# **TM1Q AT Commands Manual**

#### History

Company was established on 15th of April 1998. Main residence is based in Vilnius.

ompany started with production of telecommunication devices.

In 2001 company expanded its fields of activity by starting design and manufacturing of electronical systems for wireless data transfer.

In 2002 contract of partnership and collaboration was signed with company Pro-Sign GmbH (Germany), considering design and representation of graphic programming interface iCon-L in Eastern Europe.

NOKIA In 2003 Teltonika and partners and started became NOKIA M2M integration of NOKIA N12 technology using module. It was the beginning of wireless technology development process.

In 2004, NOKIA invited Teltonika to join presentation of M2M technology innovations in CeBIT 2004. It was very high evaluation of a small Lithuanian company and its which possibilities, helped to feel peculiarities of international business.

In 2004 Teltonika produced more than 10 new products and solutions using EDGE technology. It was a condition that made Teltonika a leader of M2M integration solutions using EDGE not only in Lithuania, but also in Europe.

2005 was the year of two successful international exhibitions: CEBIT 2005 and HANNOVER MESSE 2005. These shows opened new possibilities for offering our products and solutions for all world.

In the year 2005 Teltonika became an international company. We became Lithuanian - Finnish Company. A few employees from NOKIA joined Teltonika's staff. Presently they successfully develop activity of new companies: Teltonika International GmbH (Düsseldorf) and Teltonika International Oy (Helsinki).

#### About US

Our vision is to provide added value for people and companies by creating electronical devices and solutions, which are based on the latest achievements of science and technology.

We aim to help people to integrate the latest technologies in real life, what would bring more cosiness, comfort, freedom of mobility and security to their everyday life.

We seek to make all our solutions an inconceivable part of people lives.



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	Intro	oduction	
	1.1	Purpose of the document	7
	1.2	Terms and Abbreviations	7
2	AT o	commands features	9
	2.1	Serial interface settings	
	2.2	Command line	
	2.3	Default values	
	2.4	Information responses and result codes	
3		ieral behaviours	
Ŭ	3.1	Start up and initialization	
	3.2	IPC – Inter Processor Communication.	
4		ieral commands	
-	4.1	Manufacturer identification +CGMI	
	4.2	Request model identification +CGMM	
	4.3	Request revision identification +CGMR	
	4.4	Request product serial number identification +CGSN	12
	4.4	Set TE character set +CSCS	10
		Request international mobile subscriber identification +CIMI	10
	4.6	Card identification +CCID	14
	4.7		
	4.8	Request complete capabilities list +GCAP	
_	4.9	Repeat last command A/	
5		bile equipment control and status commands	
	5.1	Phone activity status +CPAS	
	5.2	Switch off MS +CPWROFF	
	5.3	Set phone functionality +CFUN	
	5.4	Battery charge +CBC	
	5.5	Indicator control +CIND	
	5.6	Mobile termination event reporting +CMER	
	5.7	Clock +CCLK	
	5.8	Alarm +CALA	
	5.9	Delete alarm +CALD	
	5.10	Restricted SIM access +CRSM	
	5.11	Alert sound mode +CALM	24
	5.12	Ringer sound level +CRSL	
	5.13	Speech volume level +CLVL	25
	5.14	Mute control +CMUT	
	5.15	Call meter maximum event +CCWE	26
	5.16	Set greeting text +CSGT	26
	5.17	Automatic Time Zone Update +CTZU	27
	5.18	Time Zone Reporting +CTZR	
	5.19	Report mobile termination error +CMEE	
	5.20	List all available AT commands +CLAC	
6		control commands	
-	6.1	Select type of address +CSTA	
	6.2	Dial command D	
	6.3	Select tone dialling T	
	6.4	Select pulse dialling P	
	6.5	Call answer A	
	6.6	Hook control H	
	6.7	Monitor speaker loudness L	
	6.8	Monitor speaker mode M	
	6.9	Call mode +CMOD	
	6.10	Hangup call +CHUP	ა4

6.11		
6.12	2 Single numbering scheme +CSNS	
6.13	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
6.14	4 DTMF and tone generation +VTS	
6.15	5 Redial last telephone number ATDL	
6.16	6 Automatic answer S0	
7 N	letwork service commands	
7.1	Subscriber number +CNUM	
7.2	Signal quality +CSQ	
7.3	Operator selection +COPS	
7.4	Network registration +CREG	
7.5	Preferred operator list +CPOL	
7.6	Read operator names +COPN	
7.7		
	ecurity commands	
8.1	Enter PIN +CPIN	
8.2	Facility lock +CLCK	
8.3	Change password +CPWD	
9 P	honebook commands	
9.1	Select phonebook memory storage +CPBS	
9.2	Read phonebook entries +CPBR	
9.3	Find phonebook entries +CPBF	
9.4	Write phonebook entry +CPBW	
10	Short messages commands	
10.1		
10.2		
10.3	0 0	
10.4		
10.5	0	
10.6	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
10.7		
10.8		
10.9		
10.1		
10.1	······································	
10.1		
10.1		
10.1		
10.1		
10.1		
10.1		
10.1 11		
11.1	Supplementary services commands 1 Call forwarding +CCFC	
11.2		
11.3		
11.4		
11.5		
11.6		
11.7		
11.8		
11.9		
11.1		
11.1		
11.1		
11.1		

11.14	Supplementary service notifications +CSSN	72
11.15	Unstructured supplementary service data +CUSD	73
11.16	Closed user group +CCUG	
11.17	Calling name presentation +CNAP	
	a commands	
12.1	Select bearer service type +CBST	76
12.2	Service class selection and identification +FCLASS.	76
12.3	Service reporting control +CR	
12.4	Cellular result codes +CRC	
12.5	Radio link protocol +CRLP	
	class 2 commands	
13.1	Transmit Data +FDT	
13.2	Receive data +FDR	
13.3	Initialize facsimile parameters +FIP	
13.4	Session termination +FKS, +FK	
13.5	Adaptive answer +FAA	
13.6	Address & polling capabilities +FAP	
13.7	Buffer size +FBS	
13.8	Data bit order +FBO	
13.9	HDLC frame reporting +FBU	
13.10	DS capabilities parameters +FCC	
13.11	Copy quality checking +FCQ	
13.12	Capability to receive data +FCR	
13.13	Current session results +FCS	
13.14	DTE phase C response timeout +FCT	
13.15	Phase C received EOL alignment +FEA	
13.16	Format conversion +FFC.	
13.17	Call termination status +FHS	
13.18	Procedure interrupt enable +FIE	
13.19	Current session parameters +FIS	
13.20	Inactivity timeout +FIT	
13.21	Local ID string +FLI	
13.22	Set flow control +FLO	
13.23	Indicate document to poll +FLP	
13.24	Request manufacturer identification +FMI	
13.25	Request model identification +FMM	
13.26	Request revision identification +FMR	
13.27	Minimum phase C speed +FMS	
13.28	Negotiation reporting +FNR	
13.29	Non-standard frame FIF octet string +FNS	
13.30	NSF message data indication +FND	
13.31	Selective polling address +FPA	
13.32	Local polling ID string +FPI	
13.33	Packet protocol control +FPP	
13.34	Page status +FPS	
13.35	Password parameter +FPW	
13.36	Receive quality thresholds +FRQ	
13.37	Error correction mode retry count +FRY	
13.38	SubAddress parameter +FSA	
13.39	Request to poll +FSP	
	control and V25ter commands	
14.1	Reset to default configuration Z	
14.2	Set to factory defined configuration &F	
14.3	Circuit 109 behavior &C	
14.4	Circuit 108/2 behavior &D	
14.5	~+++ behaviour in GPRS &D	

14.6	Circuit 108/2, +++ behaviour for the different &D: summarizing table	
14.7	DSR override &S	
14.8	Flow control &K	
14.9	Store current configuration &W	
14.10	Display current configuration &V	
14.11	Designate a default reset profile &Y	
14.12	Request identification information I	
14.13	Request manufacturer Identification +GMI	
14.14	Request model identification +GMM	
14.15	Request revision identification +GMR	
14.16	Request product serial number identification +GSN	QQ
14.17	DTE-DCE character framing +ICF	
14.18	DTE-DCE local flow control +IFC	
14.10	Set flow control \Q	
14.10	Fixed DTE rate +IPR	
14.20	Return to on-line data state O	
14.22	Escape character S2	
14.23	Command line termination character S3	
14.24	Response formatting character S4	
14.25	Command line editing character S5	
14.26	Pause before blind dialling S6	
14.20	Connection completion timeout S7	
14.28	Command dial modifier time S8	
14.20	Automatic disconnect delay S10	
14.30	Escape prompt delay (EPD) S12	
14.30	Command echo E	
14.31	Result code suppression Q	
14.32	DCE response format V	
14.34	Result code selection and call progress monitoring control X	
	ecific AT commands	100 110
15 Sp	Production test command #	
15.1	Help displaying all commands &H	
15.2	GPRS cell environment description +CGED	
15.3	Switch trace ON/OFF +TRACE	
15.4	Select Band +XBANDSEL	
15.5 15.6	Select Band +ABANDSEL	
15.0	Display generation and SW version +XGENDATA	
	Read counters of sent or received GPRS data +XGCNTRD	
15.8 15.9	Set/reset counter of sent or received GPRS data +XGCNTRD	
15.9	Configuration trace and modem (AT) interfaces +XSIO	
15.11 15.12	ADC read command +NADC GPIO select configuration command +NGPIOC	۱۱۵ : ۱۱۵ ۱۱۵
15.13	GPIO read command +NGPIOR	
15.14	GPIO set command +NGPIOW	
15.15 15.16	Power saving control +NPSV (Power SaVing)	
	Set hands free mode +XHANDSFREE	
15.17	Ringer select command +NRNG	
15.18	Tone generator +NTGN (Tone GeNerator)	
15.19	SMS Alert sound mode +NMSM (Message Sound Muting)	
15.20	Digital Audio Interface setting +NDAI	
15.21	Path mode setting +NSPM (Set Path Mode)	
15.22	Play audio resource +NPAR (Play Audio Resource)	
15.23	Stop audio resource +NSAR (Stop Audio Resource)	
15.24	Firmware Update +NFWUPD	
15.25		
15.26	AT+NDWNFILE	

15.27	AT+NPLAYFILE	128
15.28	AT+NSTOPFILE	
15.29	Read exception log +XLOG	129
16 Auc	lio parameters tuning commands	
16.1	Microphone Gain +NMGC (Microphone Gain Control)	
16.2	Speaker Gain +NSGC (Speaker Gain Control)	
16.3	Sidetone +NSTN (SideToNe)	
16.4	Uplink Digital Filters +NUBF (Uplink Biquad Filters)	136
16.5	Downlink Digital Filters +NDBF (Downlink Biquad Filters)	
16.6	Hand Free Parameters + NHFP (Hand Free Parameters)	
	1 toolkit	
17.1	SIM-APPL-TK proactive commands +STKPRO	
17.1	SIM-APPL-TK terminal response +STKTR	
17.2	SIM-APPL-TK terminar response +STKTK	
17.3	SIM-APPL-TK envelope +STKENV	
17.5	SIM-APPL-TK call control commands +STKCC	
17.6	SIM-APPL-TK proactive session status +STKCNF	
	RS commands	
18.1	Parameter Definition	
18.2	Define PDP context +CGDCONT	
18.3	GPRS event reporting +CGEREP	
18.4	Quality of service profile (requested) +CGQREQ	
18.5	Quality of service profile (minimum acceptable) +CGQMIN	
18.6	GPRS attach or detach +CGATT	
18.7	PDP context activate or deactivate +CGACT	
18.8	Enter data state +CGDATA	153
18.9	Show PDP address +CGPADDR	154
18.10	GPRS mobile station class +CGCLASS	154
18.11	GPRS network registration status +CGREG	155
18.12	Select service for MO SMS messages +CGSMS	
19 TCI	P/IP AT Commands	
19.1	Introduction	
19.2	Packet Switched Data +NPSD	
19.3	Packet Switched Data Action +NPSDA	
19.4	Packet Switched Network Assigned Data +NPSND	
19.5	Circuit Switched Data +NCSD.	
19.6	Circuit Switched Data Action +NCSDA	
19.7	Circuit Switched Network Assigned Data +NCSND	
19.7	Create Socket +NSOCR	
19.8	Set Socket Option +NSOSO	
19.9		
	Get Socket Option +NSOGO	
19.11	Close Socket +NSOCL	
19.12	Get Socket Error +NSOER	
19.13	Set Listening Socket +NSOLI	
19.14	Connect Socket +NSOCO	
19.15	Write Socket Data +NSOWR	
19.16	Read Socket Data +NSORD	
19.17	Resolve Name / IP Number through DNS +NDNSRN	
	erence	
20.1	External	173
20.2	Internal	
21 App	pendices	
21.1	Mobile Termination error result code +CME ERROR	175
21.2	Message service failure result codes +CMS ERROR	
21.3	Failure cause from GSM04.08 (+CEER)	
21.4	Specific failure cause for +CEER	
	•	-

## 1 Introduction

#### **1.1** Purpose of the document

This document describes the messages exchanged between an external application and the TELTONIKA GSM/GPRS mobile station based on AT commands in order to control incoming / outgoing calls, SMS administration, mobile station behaviour and GPRS connections.

## 1.2 Terms and Abbreviations

Abbreviation / Term	Explanation / Definition
APN	Access Point Name
AT	AT Command Interpreter Software Subsystem, or attention
BSD	Berkley Standard Distribution
СВ	Cell Broadcast
СМ	Connection Management
CSD	Circuit-Switched Data
DA	Destination Address
DCE	Data Communication Equipment
DCM	Data Connection Manager
DNS	Domain Name Server
DTE, TE	Data Terminal Equipment
GPRS	General Packet Radio Service
GSM	Global System for Mobile Communications
ICMP	Internet Control Message Protocol
IP	Internet Protocol
ISDN	Integrated Services Digital Network
ISP	Internet Service Provider
L3	Layer 3
M2M	Machine-To-Machine
ME	Mobile Equipment
MN	Mobile Network Software Subsystem
МО	Mobile Originated
MS	Mobile Station
MT	Mobile Terminated
NVM	Non-Volatile Memory
PDU	Protocol Data Unit
PSD	Packet-Switched Data

Abbreviation / Term	Explanation / Definition
QoS	Quality of Service
RFU	Reserved for Future Use
SC	Service Centre
SI	SIM Application Part Software Subsystem
SIM	Subscriber Identity Module
SMS	Short Message Service
TA	Terminal Adapter
ТСР	Transfer Control Protocol
UDP	User Datagram Protocol



## 2 AT commands features

#### 2.1 Serial interface settings

The serial driver works after start up with the following settings:

- Data-rate 115200 bps;
- Format: 8N1 (eight data bits, no parity bit and one stop bit);
- RTS/CTS flow control (HW flow control).

Please use the commands +IPR, +IFC, +ICF to change these settings.

#### 2.2 Command line

The commands start normally with AT (means Attention) and finish with a <CR> character. Only for writing or sending a SMS CtrIZ or ESC terminates the command; <CR> is used between the 2 parts of the SMS (address and text).

#### 2.3 Default values

If the command parameters are optional, they can be also left out in the command line. In such cases normal default values are assumed as follows:

- in case of integer type parameters, the default value is 0, except the cases specified for each concerned command;
- in case of text parameters, the default value is an empty string, except the cases specified for each concerned command.

#### 2.4 Information responses and result codes

If verbose responses are enabled with command V1, information responses start and end with <CR><LF>. If numeric format is enabled with V0, the <CR><LF> header is omitted.

If verbose result codes are enabled with command V1 and the command line has been performed successfully, result code <CR><LF>OK<CR><LF> is sent. If numeric responses are enabled with command V0, result code 0<CR> is sent instead.

If verbose result codes are enabled with command V1 and parameter values of a command are not accepted by the TA or the command itself is invalid or cannot be performed for some reason, result code <CR><LF>ERROR<CR><LF> is sent. If numeric responses are enabled with command V0, result code 4<CR> is sent instead.

ERROR (or 4) result code may be replaced by +CME ERROR: <error> in case of selected value +CMEE=1 (<error> is numeric) or +CMEE=2 (error has a verbose value).Therefore, when +CMEE is set to a not equal to 0 value, if the command syntax is wrong +CME ERROR: 100 or +CME ERROR: unknown is sent.

If the parameters are wrong or the command cannot be performed for some reasons, +CME ERROR: <error> or +CMS ERROR: <error> is sent: <error> gives hints to the kind of the error.

If no SIM-card is present or the PIN was not correctly entered, +CME ERROR: <error> is sent for the most commands.

In the following description <CR><LF> are intentionally omitted.



## 3 General behaviours

## 3.1 Start up and initialization

A complete start up can take place only with a SIM-card with disabled PIN-check. For a SIM-card with enabled PIN-check the most commands are answered with +CME ERROR: SIM-PIN requested. After entering PIN via +CPIN command, which allows a start up completion, a lot of SIM-files will be read; it is possible that some commands are affected for a few seconds.

The serial interface driver does not allow a new command, until the old one is terminated by OK or +CME ERROR: <error>.

If at start up the MS detects inconsistencies related to the NVRAM the following message is displayed: "! NVR DOES NOT FIT TO SW-VERSION. NVR-update is needed !"

## 3.2 IPC – Inter Processor Communication

#### 3.2.1 Multiplexing mode +CMUX

#### 3.2.1.1 Description

This command enables the multiplexing protocol control channel as defined in GSM 27.010. The AT command sets the parameters for the Control Channel. If parameters are left out, the default value is used. The final response code OK or +CME ERROR: <err> is returned using the old interface speed; the parameters become active only after sending OK.

It is stated that the +CMUX command usage while multiplexing, generates a +CME\_ERROR: operation not allowed. The user must install the driver on the operating system where the user wants to run the application.

Read command returns the current mode and the settings. It is allowed only when mux control channel has been previously activated.

Test command returns the supported modes and parameters.

The procedure that must be followed to de-initialize the mux in Linux driver is reported as follows:

- 1. It sends a DISC frame (with P/F bit to 1) to each virtual channel;
- 2. It sends a UIH with command multiplexer close down (CLD). See 3GPP TS27.010 V3.4.0 (5.4.6.3.3).

#### 3.2.1.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CMUX=<mode>[,<subset>[,<port\_speed>[,<N1>[,<T1>[,<N2>[,<T2>[,<T3>[,<k>]]]]]]]

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+CMUX= <mode>[,<subset>[,<port_speed>[,<n1>[,<t 1&gt;[,<n2>[,<t2>[,<t3>[,<k>]]]]]]</k></t3></t2></n2></t </n1></port_speed></subset></mode>	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command AT+CMUX?	+CMUX: <mode>,[<subset>],<port_speed>, <n1>,<t1>,<n2>,<t2>,<t3>[,<k>] or +CME ERROR: <error></error></k></t3></t2></n2></t1></n1></port_speed></subset></mode>
Test command AT+CMUX=?	+CMUX: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <subset>s),(list of supported <port_speed>s),(list of supported <n1>s),(list of supported <t1>s),(list of supported <n2>s),(list of supported <t2>s),(list of supported <t3>s),(list of supported <k>s) OK</k></t3></t2></n2></t1></n1></port_speed></subset></mode>



#### 3.2.1.3 Defined values

<mode> (multiplexer Transparency Mechanism):

- 0: Basic option
- Default value: 0

<subset>:

This parameter defines the way in which the multiplexer control channel is set up. A virtual channel may subsequently be set up differently but in the absence of any negotiation for the settings of a virtual channel, the virtual channel shall be set up according to the control channel <subset> setting.

- 0: UIH frames used only
- Default value: 0

<port\_speed> (transmission rate); Values for a future implementation:

- 1: 9600 bit/s
- 2: 19200 bit/s
- 3: 38400 bit/s
- 4: 57600 bit/s
- 5: 115200 bit/s
- 6: 230400 bits/s
- 7: 1 Mbit/s

Currently the <port\_speed> parameter is not supported; this parameter has to be empty or 0 and the value 0 is always displayed in case of read command:

- 0: port speed is not specified
  - Default value: 0

<N1> (maximum frame size):

- 1-32768
- Default value: 31

Currently only the range 1-1509 is supported.

<T1> (acknowledgement timer in units of ten milliseconds):

1-255, where 10 is default (100 ms)

<N2> (maximum number of re-transmissions):

0-100, where 3 is default

Currently only the range 0-5 is supported.

<T2> (response timer for the multiplexer control channel in units of ten milliseconds):

2-255, where 30 is default (300 ms)

NOTE: T2 must be longer than T1.

<T3> (wake up response timer in seconds):

– 1-255, where 10 is default;

Currently the <T3> parameter is not supported; it has to be empty or 0 and the value 0 is returned in case of read command:

0: T3 is not specified

<k> (window size, for Advanced operation with Error Recovery options):

- 1-7, where 2 is default

Currently the Advanced option and the parameter <k> are not supported; this parameter value has to be empty or 0 and the value 0 is returned in case of read command.



## 4 General commands

## 4.1 Manufacturer identification +CGMI

#### 4.1.1 Description

This command gives the manufacturer identification.

#### 4.1.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CGMI

Command	Possible responses
AT+CGMI	<manufacturer> OK</manufacturer>
Note: get manufacturer identification	or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Test command AT+CGMI=?	ОК

## 4.2 Request model identification +CGMM

#### 4.2.1 Description

This command gives the model identification.

#### 4.2.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CGMM

Command	Possible responses
AT+CGMM Note: get model identification	<model> OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error></model>
Test command AT+CGMM=?	ОК

## 4.3 Request revision identification +CGMR

#### 4.3.1 Description

This command gives the revised version of the mobile station.

### 4.3.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CGMR

Command	Possible responses
AT+CGMR	<revision> OK</revision>
Note: get revision version	or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Test command AT+CGMR=?	ОК

## 4.4 Request product serial number identification +CGSN

#### 4.4.1 Description

This command gets the product serial number, known as IMEI (International Mobile Equipment Identity) of the MS.

#### 4.4.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CGSN

Command	Possible responses
AT+CGSN Note: get the IMEI	<imei> OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error></imei>
Test command AT+CGSN=?	ОК

## 4.5 Set TE character set +CSCS

#### 4.5.1 Description

This command selects the TE character set.

## 4.5.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CSCS=<chset> <chset>:

- "GSM": GSM default alphabet (GSM03.38 6.2.1);
- "HEX" character strings consist only of hexadecimal numbers from 00 to FF; e.g. "032FE6" equals three 8bit characters with decimal values 3, 47 and 230; no conversions to the original MT character set shall be done;
- "IRA": international reference alphabet (ITU-T T.50);
- "PCCP437": PC character set Code Page 437;
- "8859-1": ISO 8859 Latin 1 character set.

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+CSCS="IRA"	ОК
Note: set GSM default alphabet	or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command AT+CSCS?	+CSCS="IRA" OK
Test command AT+CSCS=?	+CSCS: ("IRA","GSM","PCCP437","8859-1","HEX")
	OK

## 4.6 Request international mobile subscriber identification +CIMI

#### 4.6.1 Description

This command allows requesting the international mobile subscriber identity IMSI (International Mobile Subscriber Identity), which is intended to permit the TE user to identify the individual SIM which is attached to ME.

#### 4.6.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CIMI

Command	Possible responses
AT+CIMI Note: read the IMSI (15 digits starting with MCC / 3 digits and MNC / 2digits)	<imsi> OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error></imsi>
Test command AT+CIMI=?	ОК

## 4.7 Card identification +CCID

#### 4.7.1 Description

This command returns the ICCID of the SIM-card.

#### 4.7.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CCID

Command	Possible responses
AT+CCID Note: read the ICCID from the SIM-card	+CCID: <iccid> OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error></iccid>
Read command AT+CCID?	Same as above

## 4.8 Request complete capabilities list +GCAP

## 4.8.1 Description

This command requests the list of capabilities, containing the corresponding command names.

#### 4.8.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+GCAP

Command	Possible responses
AT+GCAP	+GCAP: +FCLASS, +CGSM OK
Note:	or
get the list of capabilities	+CME ERROR: unknown

## 4.9 Repeat last command A/

This syntax allows repeating the previously executed command again. Only the A/ command can not be repeated.

#### 4.9.1 Syntax

Command syntax: A/

Command	Possible responses
A/ Note: repeat last command	

## 5 Mobile equipment control and status commands

## 5.1 Phone activity status +CPAS

#### 5.1.1 Description

This execution command returns the activity status <pas> of the MT.

#### 5.1.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CPAS

Command	Possible responses
AT+CPAS	+CPAS: <pas> OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error></pas>
Test command AT+CPAS=?	+CPAS: (0-5) OK

#### 5.1.3 Defined values

<pas> may be:

- 0: ready (MT allows commands from TA/TE)
- 1: unavailable (MT does not allow commands from TA/TE)
- 2: unknown (MT is not guaranteed to respond to instructions)
- 3: ringing (MT is ready for commands from TA/TE, but the ringer is active)
- 4: call in progress (MT is ready for commands from TA/TE, but a call is in progress)
- 5: asleep (MT is unable to process commands from TA/TE because it is in a low functionality state)

## 5.2 Switch off MS +CPWROFF

#### 5.2.1 Description

This command allows to switch off the MS.

Note: Usage of this command implies that the part of command line placed thereafter will be ignored.

#### 5.2.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CPWROFF

Command	Possible responses
AT+CPWROFF	OK or
Note: switch off the MS	+CME ERROR: <error></error>
Test command AT+CPWROFF=?	ОК

## 5.3 Set phone functionality +CFUN

#### 5.3.1 Description

This command selects the level of functionality <fun> in the MS. Only some values of <fun> are allowed (see Defined values).

Note: if the syntaxes +CFUN=0 or +CFUN=15 (resets) are used, the rest of the command line, placed after that, will be ignored.

#### 5.3.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CFUN=<fun>

Command	Possible responses
AT+CFUN=0	OK or
Note: set minimum functionality i.e. MS is switched off	+CME ERROR: <error></error>
AT+CFUN=1	ОК
Note: Set full functionality mode	
AT+CFUN=6	ОК
Note: allow SIM-TK commands and enables fetching of proactive commands by SIM-APPL from SIM	
AT-CFUN=7	ОК
Note: disable SIM-TK commands and enables fetching of	
proactive commands by SIM-APPL from SIM AT-CFUN=8	OK
Note: disable fetching of proactive commands by SIM- APPL from SIM-card	UK
AT+CFUN=15	ОК
Note: Reset MS without resetting SIM	
AT+CFUN=16	ОК
Note: Reset MS with resetting SIM	
Read command AT+CFUN?	+CFUN: <power_mode>,<stk_mode></stk_mode></power_mode>
Test command AT+CFUN=?	+CFUN: (list of supported <fun>'s) e.g. +CFUN: (0,1,6,7,8,15,16) OK</fun>

#### 5.3.3 Defined values

<fun> selected functionality which may be:

- 0 : minimum functionality meaning switch off of the MS
- 1: full functionality meaning start up MS (from offline mode)
- 6: enables the SIM-toolkit interface and fetching of proactive commands by SIM-APPL from the SIM-card
- 7: disables the SIM-toolkit interface and enables fetching of proactive commands by SIM-APPL from the SIM-card
- 8: disable fetching of proactive commands by SIM-APPL from the SIM-card
- 15: silent reset (reset MS without resetting the SIM)
- 16: silent reset (reset MS with resetting the SIM)

<power\_mode> may be:

- 1: MS is switched on
- 2: invalid mode

<STK\_mode> may be:

- 0: inactive state



- 6: enables the SIM-toolkit interface and fetching of proactive commands by SIM-APPL from the SIM-card
- 7: disables the SIM-toolkit interface and enables fetching of proactive commands by SIM-APPL from the SIM-card
- 8: disable fetching of proactive commands by SIM-APPL from the SIM-card

## 5.4 Battery charge +CBC

#### 5.4.1 Description

This execution command returns battery status <bcs> and battery charge level <bcl> of the MT.

	10012
0	< 17 %
1	< 33 %
2	< 50 %
3	< 67 %
4	< 83 %
5	>= 83 %

## 5.4.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CBC

Command	Possible responses
AT+CBC	+CBC: <bcs>,<bcl> OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error></bcl></bcs>
Test command AT+CBC=?	+CBC: (list of supported <bcs>'s),(list of supported <bcl>'s) OK</bcl></bcs>

#### 5.4.3 Defined values

<bcs> may be:

- 0: MT is powered by the battery
- 1: MT has a battery connected, but is not powered by it
- 2: MT does not have a battery connected
- 3: Recognized power fault, calls inhibited

<bcl> may be:

- 0: battery is exhausted, or MT does not have a battery connected
- 1...100: battery has 1-100 percent remaining

## 5.5 Indicator control +CIND

#### 5.5.1 Description

The command is used to provide the status of the data module about the battery, the network status, SMS, GPRS, etc.

The test command returns pairs, where string value <descr> is a maximum 16 character description of the indicator and compound value is the allowed value for the indicator

#### 5.5.2 Syntax

#### Command syntax: AT+CIND

Because all possible supported parameters of the set syntax can not be overwritten, the setting will be ignored and the TA sends the corresponding final result code OK to TE.

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+CIND=[ <ind>[,<ind>[,]]]</ind></ind>	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command AT+CIND?	+CIND: <ind>[,<ind>[,]] OK</ind></ind>
Test command AT+CIND=?	+CIND: ("battchg",(0-5)),("signal",(0-5)),("service",(0- 1)),("sounder",(0-1)),("message",(0-1)),("call",(0- 1)),("roam",(0-1)),("smsfull",(0-1 or 0,2-5 s. note below)),("gprs",(0-1)),("callsetup",(0-3)),("callheld",(0-1)) OK

#### 5.5.3 Defined values

<ind>: integer type value, which shall be in range of corresponding <descr>

<descr> values reserved by the norm and their <ind> ranges; it may have the values:

- "battchg" battery charge level (0-5); see also +CBC for details;
- "signal" signal quality (0-5); see also +CSQ for details;
- "service" service availability (0-1);
- "sounder" sounder activity (0-1);
- "message" message received (0-1);
- "call" call in progress (0-1); 0 means no call active, 1 means a call is active;
- "roam" roaming indicator (0-1); see also +CREG for details;
- "smsfull" at receiving of a SMS the used memory storage becomes full (1), or memory allocations are available (0); see also the note below;
- "gprs" indicating the GPRS registration status: 2 means GPRS registered, 1 means GPRS available but not registered, 0 means not registered and GPRS network not available;
- "callsetup" call setup status indicator destinated for Bluetooth usage (not covered by TS27.007); possible values are: 0: "not currently in call setup"; 1: "incoming call process ongoing"; 2: "outgoing call setup is ongoing"; 3: "remote party being alerted in an ongoing call";

- "callheld" call held indicator destinated for Bluetooth usage (not covered by TS27.007)

Note: the handling related to "smsfull" is dependent from the presence of the compiler switch DR\_TE\_SM\_EXTERNAL. The range 0-1 of this parameter exists, if the compiler switch DR\_TE\_SM\_EXTERNAL does not exist; otherwise the values 0, 2, 3, 4, 5 are provided for and they have the meaning:

- 0: memory allocations are available
- 2: the last free SMS entry on the SIM card is used
- 3: a new MT SMS call-2 can not be stored on the SIM because the storage is full
- 4: a new SMS not-class-2 can not be stored because the external storage is full, whereby the storage on the SIM card is still free
- 5: a new SMS can not be stored because the external storage and the SMS storage on the SIM card are full.



## 5.6 Mobile termination event reporting +CMER

#### 5.6.1 Description

This set command enables or disables sending of unsolicited result codes from TA to TE in the case of key pressings, display changes and indicator state changes. <mode> controls the processing of unsolicited result codes specified within this command.

#### 5.6.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CMER=[<mode>[,<keyp>[,<disp>[,<ind>[,<bfr>]]]]]

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+CMER=1,0,0,2,1	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command AT+CMER?	+CMER: <mode>,<keyp>,<disp>,<ind>,<bfr> e.g. +CMER: 1,0,0,2,1 OK</bfr></ind></disp></keyp></mode>
Test command AT+CMER=?	+CMER: (list of supported <mode>'s),(list of supported <keyp>'s),(list of supported <disp>'s),(list of supported <ind>'s),(list of supported <bfr>'s) OK</bfr></ind></disp></keyp></mode>

#### 5.6.3 Defined values

<mode> may be:

- 0: buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA
- 1: discard unsolicited result codes when the V.24 interface is reserved for data; otherwise display them on TE directly
- 2: buffer unsolicited result codes in TA when the V.24 interface is reserved and flush them after reservation; otherwise display them on TE directly
- 3: forward unsolicited result codes directly to the DTE
- <keyp> can have the values:
- 0: no keypad event reporting
- <disp> can have the values
  - 0: no display event reporting
- <ind> can have the values:
  - 0: no indicator event reporting
  - 1: indicator event reporting using result code +CIEV: <ind>,<value>. <ind> indicates the indicator order number (as specified for +CIND) and <value> is the new value indicator. Only the indicator events which are not caused by +CIND shall be indicated by the TA to the TE.
  - 2: indicator event reporting using result code +CIEV: <ind>,<value>. All indicator events shall be directed from TA to TE.

<br/>
<br/>
have the following values:

- 0: TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when <mode> 1...3 is entered
- 1: TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is flushed to the TE when <mode> 1...3 is entered (OK response shall be given before flushing the codes).

#### 5.7 Clock +CCLK

#### 5.7.1 Description

This set command sets the real-time clock of the ME with time zone information.



## 5.7.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CCLK=<time>

Command	Possible responses
Set command	OK
AT+CCLK="07/10/15,15:36:00+00"	or
Note: set date to October 15-th, 2007 and time to 15:36	+CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command	+CCLK: "07/10/15,15:36:05+00"
AT+CCLK?	OK
Test command AT+CCLK=?	ОК

#### 5.7.3 Defined values

<time>: string type value; format is "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±TZ", wherein characters indicates year, month, day, hour, minutes, seconds.

TZ: Time zone information represented by two digits. The time zone information is mandatory; the display of TZ for query contains this information (in updated form) only if the network supports the time zone information.

## 5.8 Alarm +CALA

#### 5.8.1 Description

This set command sets an alarm time in the MT. At expiration a predefined text is displayed. There can be an array of different types of alarms, and each alarm may cause different text to be displayed in the MT display. If setting fails, a +CME ERROR: <error> is returned. To set up a recurrent alarm for more days in the week, the <recurr> parameter is used.

When an alarm is timed out and executed, first the alarm actions are executed as display of provided text and e.g sound alarm, and second, the unsolicited alarm code +CALV: <n> is displayed on DTE, even if the alarm was silent.

#### 5.8.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CALA=<time>[,<n>[,<type>[,<text>[,<recurr>[,<silent>]]]]]

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+CALA="02/07/01,14:56:00+04",1,1,"Alarm"	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command AT+CALA?	[+CALA: <time>,<n1>,<type>,[<text>],[<recurr>],<silent> [+CALA: <time>,<n2>,<type>,[<text>],[<recurr>],<silent> []]] i.e. +CALA: "02/07/01,14:56:00+04",1,,"Alarm",0 OK</silent></recurr></text></type></n2></time></silent></recurr></text></type></n1></time>
Test command AT+CALA=?	+CALA: (list of supported <n>s),(list of supported <type>s),<tlength>,<rlength>,(list of supported <silent>'s) OK i.e. +CALA: (1-3),,255,13,(0-1)</silent></rlength></tlength></type></n>



#### 5.8.3 Defined values

<time>: string type value; format is "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±TZ", wherein characters indicates year, month, day, hour, minutes, seconds and time zone.

<n>, <n1>, <n2>: integer type value indicating the index of the alarm; the maximum number of alarms is 3; if not indicated by user, default value 1 is assumed;

<type>: type of the alarm; this parameter is ignored

<text>: string type value indicating the text that could be displayed when alarm time is reached; this parameter is ignored

<tlength>: integer type value indicating the maximum length of <text>; this parameter is ignored

<recurr>: string type value (maximum string length is 13) indicating day of week for the alarm in one of the following formats:

"<1..7>[,<1..7>[...]]" – Sets a recurrent alarm for one or more days in the week. The digits 1 to 7 corresponds to the days in the week, Monday (1), ..., Sunday (7).

Example: The string "1,2,3,4,5" may be used to set an alarm for some weekdays.

"0" – Sets a recurrent alarm for all days in the week and all following weeks <rlength>: integer type value indicating the maximum length of <recurr> <silent>: Integer type value indicating if the alarm is silent or not:

- 1: the alarm will be silent and the only result from the alarm is the unsolicited result code +CALV;
- 0: the alarm will not be silent.

Alternatively you can switch off the data module after set the alarm; in this case the data module switch as soon the alarm is expired. The following procedure can be followed:

- Set the RTC clock by AT command: AT+CCLK="06/12/29,11:00:00" (you can check the time set by AT+CCLK?);
- Set the RTC alarm by AT command: AT+CALA="06/12/29,11:01:00",1,0,"","",0 (you can check the alarm set by AT+CALA?);
- switch off the DUT with AT+CPWROFF

Output:

 The DUT switches on as soon as the minute is expired and answers "+CALV:1". Try to send "AT" on the hyper terminal, the DUT replies properly.

#### 5.9 Delete alarm +CALD

#### 5.9.1 Description

This action command deletes an alarm in the MT.

#### 5.9.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CALD=<n>

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+CALD=0	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Test command AT+CALD=?	+CALD: (0) i.e. list of <n>s OK</n>

#### 5.9.3 Defined values

<n> integer type value indicating the index of the alarm; the maximum number of alarms is 3.

#### 5.10 Restricted SIM access +CRSM

#### 5.10.1 Description

This command allows an easy access to the SIM database.

By using this command DTE application has easier but more limited access to the SIM database. Set command transmits to the MS the SIM <command> and its required parameters. MS handles internally all SIM-MS interface locking and file selection routines. As response to the command, MS sends the actual SIM information parameters and response data. MS error result code +CME ERROR may be returned when the command cannot be passed to the SIM, but failure in the execution of the command in the SIM is reported in <sw1> and <sw2> parameters.

#### 5.10.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CRSM=<command>[,<fileid>[,<P1>,<P2>,<P3>[,<data>]]]

Command	Possible responses	
Set command AT+CRSM=176,28471,0,0,3 Note: read ACMmax AT+CRSM=176,28423,0,0,9 Note: read IMSI AT+CRSM=178,28473,0,4,3 Note: read ACM AT+CRSM=176,28481,0,0,5 Note: read PUKT Test command AT+CRSM=?	+CRSM: <sw1>,<sw2>[,<response>] OK or +CME ERROR: <error> OK</error></response></sw2></sw1>	

#### 5.10.3 Defined values

<command> may be

- 176 read binary
- 178 read record
- 192 get response
- 214 update binary
- 220 update record
- 242 status

<fileid> integer type; this is the identifier of a elementary datafile on SIM. Mandatory for every command except STATUS and may be e.g.:

- 28471 meaning ACMmax file (6F37)
- 28423 meaning IMSI file (6F07)
- 28473 meaning ACM file (6F39)
- 28481 meaning PUKT file (6F41)
- 28482 meaning SMS file (6F42)

<P1>, <P2>, <P3> integer type defining the request. These parameters are mandatory for every command, except GET RESPONSE and STATUS. The values are described in GSM 51.011.

<data>: information which shall be written to the SIM (hexadecimal character format; refer +CSCS – string containing hexadecimal characters -)

<sw1>, <sw2> integer type containing the SIM information and can be:

- 0x90 0x00 normal entry of the command
- 0x9F 0xXX length XX of the response data
- 0x92 0x0X update successful but after using an internal retry routine X times
- 0x92 0x40 memory problem
- 0x94 0x00 no EF selected
- 0x94 0x02 out of range (invalid address)



- 0x94 0x04 file ID not found; pattern not found
- 0x94 0x08 file is inconsistent with the command
- 0x98 0x02 no CHV initialized
- 0x98 0x04 access cond. Not fullfiled / unsucc. CHV verify / authent.failed
- 0x98 0x08 in contradiction with CHV status
- 0x98 0x10 in contradiction with invalidation status
- 0x98 0x40 unsucc. CHV-verif. Or UNBLOCK CHF / CHV blocked /UNBL.blocked
- 0x98 0x50 increase can not be performed. Max. value reached
- 0x67 0xXX incorrect parameter P3
- 0x6B 0xXX incorrect parameter P1 or P2
- 0x6D 0xXX unknown instruction code given in the command
- 0x6E 0xXX wrong instruction class given in the command
- 0x6F 0xXX technical problem with no diagnostic given

<response> response of successful completion of the command previously issued (hexadecimal character format; refer +CSCS – string containing hexadecimal characters -). STATUS and GET RESPONSE return data, which gives information about the current elementary datafield. This information includes the type of file and its size (refer GSM 51.011 [28]). After READ BINARY or READ RECORD command the requested data will be returned. <response> is not returned after a successful UPDATE BINARY or UPDATE RECORD command.

## 5.11 Alert sound mode +CALM

#### 5.11.1 Description

This command is used to select the general alert sound mode of the ME.

#### 5.11.2 Syntax

Command syntax : AT+CALM=<mode>

Command	Possible responses	
Set command AT+CALM=0	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>	
Read command AT+CALM?	+CALM: <mode> OK</mode>	
Test command AT+CALM=?	+CALM: (0-1) OK	

#### 5.11.3 Defined values

<mode> may be:

- 0 normal mode
- 1 silent mode

#### 5.12 Ringer sound level +CRSL

#### 5.12.1 Description

This command is used to select the ringer sound level of the ME used for incoming calls, alarms and SMS receptions.



### 5.12.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CRSL=<level>

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+CRSL=2	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command	+CRSL: <level></level>
AT+CRSL?	OK
Test command	+CRSL: (0-5)
AT+CRSL=?	OK

#### 5.12.3 Defined values

<level> may be a value in range 0-5 (0 means mute).

## 5.13 Speech volume level +CLVL

#### 5.13.1 Description

This command is used to select the speech volume of the ME.

#### 5.13.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CLVL=<level>

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+CLVL=30	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command	+CLVL: <level></level>
AT+CLVL?	OK
Test command	+CLVL: (0-100)
AT+CLVL=?	OK

## 5.14 Mute control +CMUT

#### 5.14.1 Description

This command is used to enable and disable the uplink voice muting during a voice call (only for the active line).

## 5.14.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CMUT=<n>

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+CMUT=0	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>

Command	Possible responses
Read command	+CMUT= <n></n>
AT+CMUT?	OK
Test command	+CMUT: (0-1)
AT+CMUT=?	OK

#### 5.14.3 Defined values

<n> may be:

- 0 mute off
- 1 mute on

#### 5.15 Call meter maximum event +CCWE

#### 5.15.1 Description

This command allows the sending of an unsolicited result code +CCWV to TE, when enabled. The warning is issued approximately when 30 seconds call time remains. It is also sent when starting a call if less than 30 s call time remains.

#### 5.15.2 Syntax

Command syntax : AT+CCWE=<mode>

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+CCWE=1	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command	+CCWE: <mode></mode>
AT+CCWE?	OK
Test command	+CCWE: (0-1)
AT+CCWE=?	OK

#### 5.15.3 Defined values

<mode> may be:

- 0 disable the call meter warning event
- 1 enable the call meter warning event

#### 5.16 Set greeting text +CSGT

#### 5.16.1 Description

This command sets and activates the greeting text in the ME. The greeting text is shown in the ME display when the ME is turned on. The command can also deactivate a text.

#### 5.16.2 Syntax

Command syntax : AT+CSGT=<mode>[,<text>]

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+CSGT=1,"Hello user"	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command	+CSGT: <text>,<mode></mode></text>
AT+CSGT?	OK
Test command	+CSGT: (list of <mode>s),<itext></itext></mode>
AT+CSGT=?	OK

#### 5.16.3 Defined values

<text> string type containing the greeting text. <mode> may be:

- 0 turn off greeting text
- 1 turn on greeting text

<ltext> maximum length of the <text>.

## 5.17 Automatic Time Zone Update +CTZU

#### 5.17.1 Description

This set command enables and disables automatic time tone update via NITZ.

#### 5.17.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CTZU=<onoff>

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+CTZU=1	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command	+CTZU: <onoff></onoff>
AT+CTZU?	OK
Test command	+C: (0-1) i.e. list of supported <onoff>s</onoff>
AT+CTZU=?	OK

#### 5.17.3 Defined values

<onoff> integer type value indicating:

- 0: disable automatic time zone via NITZ (default)
- 1: enable automatic time zone update via NITZ.

## 5.18 Time Zone Reporting +CTZR

#### 5.18.1 Description

This set command enables and disables the time zone change event reporting. If the reporting is enabled, the MT returns the unsolicited result code +CTZV: <tz> whenever the time zone is changed.

#### 5.18.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CTZR=<onoff>

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+CTZR=1	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command	+CTZR: <onoff></onoff>
AT+CTZR?	OK
Test command	+CTZR: (0-1) i.e. list of supported <onoff>s</onoff>
AT+CTZR=?	OK

#### 5.18.3 Defined values

<onoff> integer type value indicating:

- 0: disable time zone change event reporting (default)
- 1: enable time zone change event reporting.

<tz>: integer value indicating the time zone.

## 5.19 Report mobile termination error +CMEE

#### 5.19.1 Description

This set command enables or disables the use of result code +CME ERROR: <err> as an indication of an error relating to the functionality of the MT. When enabled, MT related errors cause +CME ERROR: <err> final result code instead of the regular ERROR final result code. ERROR is returned normally when error is related to syntax, invalid parameters or TA functionality.

#### 5.19.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CMEE=[<n>]

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+CMEE=2	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command	+CMEE: <n></n>
AT+CMEE?	OK
Test command	+CMEE: (0,1,2) i.e. list of supp. <n>s</n>
AT+CMEE=?	OK

#### 5.19.3 Defined values

<n> may be:

- 0 disable +CME ERROR: <err> result code and use ERROR instead
- 1 enable +CME ERROR: <err> result code and use numeric <err> values
- 2 enable +CME ERROR: <err> result code and use verbose <err> values

Note: in case of selected value +CMEE=2, meaning formatting the error result code as +CME ERROR: <error> with <error> as verbose value, the following convention is valid:

if the error result code is related to a parameter not covered by the GSM/ETSI or Teltonika specification the value <error>="operation not supported" shall be used

if the TA is in a state which not allow to perform the entered command, the value <error>="operation not allowed" shall be used



## 5.20 List all available AT commands +CLAC

#### 5.20.1 Description

This execution command causes the MS to return one or more lines of AT commands that are available for the DTE user. Each line contains one AT command. The presentation of commands respects the order in the AT-manual.

#### 5.20.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CLAC

Command	Possible responses
AT+CLAC	<at 1="" command=""> [<at 2="" command=""> []] OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error></at></at>
Test command AT+CLAC=?	ОК

#### 5.20.3 Defined values

<AT command> defines the AT command including the prefix AT. The text does not contain the sequence 0<CR> or OK<CR>.

All commands present in the list and not present in the manual are reserved. More commands that are reported in the list could be not available because are not supported by this platform.

The list of the commands comprehends the following commands that are reported only for compatibility with the analogic modems

- AT&A;
- AT&B;
- AT&E;
- AT&I;
- AT&M;
- AT&R;
- ATB.

When the set command is provided the module response is OK, but the command has no effect. The test command and read command provide always "ERROR". In the following is available the command with the possible responses of AT&A (the handling of the other command is the same)

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT&A	ОК
Read command AT&A?	ERROR
Test command AT&A=?	ERROR

## 6 Call control commands

## 6.1 Select type of address +CSTA

#### 6.1.1 Description

This set command selects the type of number for further dialling commands (D) according to GSM specifications.

Note: Because the type of address is automatically detected on the dial string of the D command, the +CSTA command has really no effect.

#### 6.1.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CSTA=<type>

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+CSTA=145	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command	+CSTA: <type></type>
AT+CSTA?	OK
Test command	+CSTA: (129,145)
AT+CSTA=?	OK

#### 6.1.3 Defined values

<type> may be:

- 145 when dialling string includes international access code character "+"
- 129 when the dial string begins with a digit

#### 6.2 Dial command D

#### 6.2.1 Description

The V.24ter dial command D lists characters that may be used in a dialling string for making a call or controlling supplementary services in accordance with GSM02.30 and initiates the indicated kind of call. No further commands may follow in the command line. The command is abortable by hit a key before establishment.

#### 6.2.2 V.25ter dialling digits

They are: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 0, \*,#, +, A, B, C. Character D is allowed but ignored.

#### 6.2.3 V.25ter or GSM modifier characters

- ",", "T", "P", "!", "W" or "@" are ignored
- ";" forces a voice call originated to the given address
- ">" allows direct dialling from phonebook
- "I" invocation restrict CLI presentation
- "i" suppression i.e. allows CLI presentation
- "G" or "g" control the CUG supplementary service information for this call (s.+CCUG)

### 6.2.4 Direct calling from phonebooks

D><str>[I][G][;] originate a call to phone number which corresponding alphanumeric field in the default phonebook is <str>.

D>mem<n>[I][G][;] originate a call to phone number in memory (one of the phonebooks) "mem" entry location <n>. "mem" may be for example "SM", "FD" or "LD".

D><n>[1][G][;] originate a call to phone number in entry location <n> of the default phonebook.

The semicolon character shall be added when a voice call is originated. CLIR and CUG per call modifiers can also be present.

#### 6.2.5 Responses

Verbose	Numeric	Description
ОК	0	Acknowledges successful execution of cmd.
CONNECT	1	A connection has been established
NO CARRIER	3	The connection has been terminated or the attempt to establish a connection failed
BUSY	7	Engaged (busy) signal detected
NO ANSWER	8	If no hang up is detected after a fixed network timeout
CONNECT <data rate=""></data>	9	Same as CONNECT but includes the data rate
CONNECT FAX	11	Same as CONNECT but includes the indication related to FAX call

## 6.3 Select tone dialling T

#### 6.3.1 Description

This set command causes subsequent D command to assume that DTMF dialling is to be used. Because in GSM DTMF dialling is default, this command has no effect.

#### 6.3.2 Syntax

Command syntax: ATT

Command	Possible responses
ATT	ОК

## 6.4 Select pulse dialling P

#### 6.4.1 Description

This set command causes subsequent D command to assume that pulse dialling is to be used. Because in GSM DTMF dialling is default, this command has no effect.



#### 6.4.2 Syntax

Command syntax: ATP

Command	Possible responses
АТР	ОК

#### 6.5 Call answer A

#### 6.5.1 Description

This command instructs the DCE to immediately connect to line and start the answer sequence as specified for the underlying DCE. Any additional command that appears after A on the same command line is ignored. The command is abortable. The user is informed that an incoming call is waiting, by the information result code RING or +CRING displayed on TE.

#### 6.5.2 Syntax

Command syntax: ATA

Command	Possible responses
	RING
ΑΤΑ	ОК

## 6.6 Hook control H

#### 6.6.1 Description

This command is used to disconnect the remote user. In case of multiple calls, every call is released; the waiting calls are not released.

If the module is GPRS context actived in On-Line Command mode(OLCM) the ATH command deactivates the context.

NOTE: during the GPRS OLCM an incoming CSD call can be accepted with a ATA command. Subsequence ATH command releases the current CSD call while leaving the GPRS context actived. In this state a second ATH command deactivates the GPRS context too.

#### 6.6.2 Syntax

Command syntax: ATH or ATH0

Command	Possible responses
ATH	ОК

#### 6.7 Monitor speaker loudness L

#### 6.7.1 Description

This command controls the volume of the monitor speaker. It has no effect.



#### 6.7.2 Syntax

Command syntax: ATL<value>, wherein the range of <value> is 0-3.

Command	Possible responses
ATL1	ОК

#### 6.8 Monitor speaker mode M

#### 6.8.1 Description

This command controls when the monitor speaker is on. The command has no effect.

#### 6.8.2 Syntax

Command syntax: ATM<value>, wherein the range of <value> is 0-2.

Command	Possible responses
ATM1	ОК

## 6.9 Call mode +CMOD

#### 6.9.1 Description

This set command selects the call mode of further dialling commands (D) or for next answering command (A).

#### 6.9.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CMOD=<mode>

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+CMOD=0	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command	+CMOD: <mode></mode>
AT+CMOD?	OK
Test command	+CMOD: (0-1) i.e. list of supported <mode>s</mode>
AT+CMOD=?	OK

#### 6.9.3 Defined values

<mode> may be:

- 0 single mode
- 1 alternating voice/fax (teleservice 61)

Note: Bearer service 61 (<mode>=2) and Bearer service 81 (<mode>=3) are not supported.



#### 6.10 Hangup call +CHUP

#### 6.10.1 Description

This execution command causes the TA to hangup the current GSM call of the ME.

#### 6.10.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CHUP

Command	Possible responses
AT+CHUP	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Test command AT+CHUP=?	ОК

#### 6.11 Extended error report +CEER

#### 6.11.1 Description

This execution command causes the TA to return one or more lines of information text <report>, determined by the ME manufacturer, which offer an extended report of the reason for:

- the failure in the last unsuccessful call setup or in-call modification
- the last call release
- the last unsuccessful GPRS attach or unsuccessful PDP context activation
- the last GPRS detach or PDP context deactivation

The displayed <report> text may contain only the numeric code if requested by the customer.

#### 6.11.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CEER

Command	Possible responses
AT+CEER	+CEER: <report> OK</report>
Test command AT+CEER=?	ОК

#### 6.11.3 Defined values

<report>: the total number of characters, including line terminators, in the information text does not exceed 2041. The <report> text is the failure cause from GSM04.08 or a specific failure cause as specified in Appendices 21.3 and 21.4.

#### 6.12 Single numbering scheme +CSNS

#### 6.12.1 Description

Set command selects the bearer or teleservice to be used when mobile terminated single numbering scheme call is established. Parameter values set with +CBST command shall be used when <mode> equals to a data service. The behavior of this command is strictly dependent from the network service.



Test command returns values supported as compound values.

Before to set +CSNS to 4 (data), the bearer capability to be sent to the network must be defined with AT+CBST command (AT+CBST=0,0,1).

#### 6.12.2 Syntax

Command syntax : AT+CSNS=<mode>

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+CSNS= <mode></mode>	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command	+CSNS: <mode></mode>
AT+CSNS?	OK
Test command	+CSNS: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
AT+CSNS=?	OK

### 6.12.3 Defined values

<mode> may be:

- 0: voice;
- 2: fax (TS 62);
- 4: data.

#### 6.13 Tone duration +VTD

#### 6.13.1 Description

This command refers to an integer <n> that defines the length of tones emitted as a result of the +VTS command. NOTE: In GSM the value of tone duration is preset and cannot be altered.

### 6.13.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+VTD=<n>

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+VTD=2	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command	+VTD: <n></n>
AT+VTD?	OK
Test command	+VTD: (0-255) i.e. list of supported <n>s</n>
AT+VTD=?	OK

#### 6.13.3 Defined values

<n> is a integer in range of 0 to 255. A value different than zero causes a tone of duration <n>/10 seconds. The value 1 is default. If the value 0 is selected, the tone duration is set to 1/10 seconds.



#### 6.14 DTMF and tone generation +VTS

#### 6.14.1 Description

This command allows the transmission of DTMF tones and arbitrary tones. These tones may be used e.g. when announcing the start of a recording period. In GSM this operates only in voice mode. If the optional parameter <duration> is left out, the tone duration is given by the setting +VTD (see +VTD description).

#### 6.14.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+VTS=<DTMF>[,<duration>]

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+VTS=2	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
AT+VTS=2,10	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Test command AT+VTS=?	+VTS: (0-9,#,*,A-D),(0-n x 10ms) OK

#### 6.14.3 Defined values

<DTMF> is a single ASCII character in the set 0-9, #, \*, A-D. <duration> integer in range 0-255, meaning 10ms multiples.

#### 6.15 Redial last telephone number ATDL

#### 6.15.1 Description

This command is used to redial the last number used in the ATD command. This command is supported only for voice call and not for data call. This command is abortable.

#### 6.15.2 Syntax

Command syntax: ATDL

Command	Possible responses
ATDL	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>


### 6.16 Automatic answer S0

#### 6.16.1 Description

This S-parameter command controls the automatic answering feature of the DCE. If set to 0, automatic answering is disabled, otherwise it cause the DCE to answer when the incoming call indication (ring) has occurred the number of times indicated by the value.

### 6.16.2 Syntax

Command syntax: ATS0=<value>

Command	Possible responses
Set command	OK
ATS0=2	or
Note: Automatic answer after 2 rings	+CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command	S0: <value></value>
ATS0?	OK

#### 6.16.3 Defined values

<value> is a integer in range 0-255.

Default setting: S0=0, meaning automatic answering is disabled.



# 7 Network service commands

### 7.1 Subscriber number +CNUM

### 7.1.1 Description

This action command returns the MSISDNs related to this subscriber. If the subscriber has different MSISDN for different services, each MSISDN is returned in a separate line.

### 7.1.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CNUM Response syntax: +CNUM: [<alpha1>],<number1>,<type1>[,<speed>,<service>[,<itc>]] [+CNUM: [<alpha2>],<number2>,<type2>[,<speed>,<service>[,<itc>]] [...]]

Command	Possible responses
AT+CNUM	+CNUM: "Mario Rossi","+39320821708",145 +CNUM: "ABCD . AAA","123456789012",129 +CNUM: "","" OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Test command AT+CNUM=?	ОК

#### 7.1.3 Defined values

<alphax> optional alphanumeric string associated with <numberx>; used character set is selected by setting +CSCS

<numberx> string type phone number of format specified by <typex> <typex> type of address octet in integer format (129 or 145)

<speed> corresponding to setting +CBST

<service> service related to phone number as follows:

- 0: asynchronous modem
- 1: synchronous modem
- 2: PAD access (asynchronous)
- 3: Packet access (synchronous)
- 4: voice
- 5: FAX

<itc> information transfer capability as follows:

- 0: 3.1 kHZ
- 1: UDI

# 7.2 Signal quality +CSQ

#### 7.2.1 Description

This execution command returns signal strength indication <rssi> and channel bit error rate <ber> from the ME. The radio signal strength <rssi> will be also used to build and display the indicator "signal" i.e. signal quality in the response code +CIND and in the unsolicited result code +CIEV. The following mapping of "signal" to <rssi> exists:

"signal"	<rssi></rssi>	
0	< 4 or 99	(< -107 dBm or unknown)
1	< 10	(< -93 dBm)
2	< 16	(< -71 dBm)
3	< 22	(< -69 dBm)
4	< 28	(< -57 dBm)
5	>=28	(>= -57 dBm)

### 7.2.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CSQ Response syntax : CSQ : <rssi>,<ber>

Command	Possible responses
AT+CSQ	+CSQ: 2,5 OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Test command AT+CSQ=?	+CSQ: (0-31,99),(0-7,99) i.e. list of supported <rssi>s and list of supported <ber>s OK</ber></rssi>

### 7.2.3 Defined values

<rssi> may be:

- 0 i.e. -113dBm or less
- 1 i.e. -111 dBm
- 2 ... 30 i.e -109 ... -53 dBm
- 31 -51 dBm or greater
- 99 i.e. not known or not detectable

<ber> bit error rate

- 0 ... 7 as RXQUAL values as described in GSM05.08 subclause 8.2.4
- 99 not known or not detectable.

## 7.3 Operator selection +COPS

### 7.3.1 Description

This command forces an attempt to select and register the GSM network operator.

The command in the execution syntax is abortable hitting a key. The <format> and <oper> parameter are optionally only if the value of <mode> parameter is either 0 or 2 or 3

### 7.3.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+COPS=[<mode>[,<format>[,<oper>>]]]

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+COPS=0,0	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command AT+COPS?	+COPS: <mode>[,<format>,<oper>] OK</oper></format></mode>



Command	Possible responses
Test command AT+COPS=?	+COPS: [ <stat>,long alphanumeric <oper>, short alphanumeric <oper>, numeric <oper>)s] [,,(list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <format>s)] OK</format></mode></oper></oper></oper></stat>

### 7.3.3 Defined values

<mode> is used to select whether the selection is done automatically by the ME or is forced by this command to operator <oper> given in the format <format> and may be:

- 0 automatic (<oper> field is ignored)
- 1 manual
- 2 deregister from network
- 3 set only <format>
- 4 manual / automatic (if manual selection fails, automatic mode is entered)
- if the parameter is not inserted, it is set to 0;

<format> may be:

- 0 long alphanumeric <oper> (default value)
- 1 short format alphanumeric <oper>
- 2 numeric <oper>
- this parameter is mandatory if <mode> value is either 1 or 4

<oper> string type given in format <format>; this field may be up to 16 character long for long alphanumeric format, up to 8 characters for short alphanumeric format and 5 characters long for numeric format (MCC/MNC codes); this parameter is mandatory if <mode> value is either 1 or 4;

<stat> may be:

- 0 unknown
- 1 available
- 2 current
- 3 forbidden

### 7.4 Network registration +CREG

#### 7.4.1 Description

This set command controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code +CREG: <stat> when <n>=1 and there is a change in the ME network registration status, or code +CREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>] when <n>=2 and there is a change of the network cell.

### 7.4.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CREG=<n>

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+CREG=1	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command AT+CREG?	+CREG: <n>, <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>] OK</ci></lac></stat></n>
Test command AT+CREG=?	+CREG: (0-2) Note: i.e. list of the supported <n>s OK</n>



### 7.4.3 Defined values

<n> may by:

- 0 disable network registration unsolicited result code
- 1 enable network registration unsolicited result code +CREG: <stat>

2 enable network registration and location information unsolicited result code +CREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]<stat> may be:

- 0 not registered, ME is not currently searching a new operator to register to
- 1 registered, home network
- 2 not registered, but ME is currently searching a new operator to register to
- 3 registration denied
- 4 unknown
- 5 registered, roaming

<lac> string type; two byte location area code in hexadecimal format (e.g. "00C3")<ci> string type; two byte cell ID in hexadecimal format (e.g. "A13F")

### 7.5 Preferred operator list +CPOL

#### 7.5.1 Description

This command is used to edit the SIM preferred list of networks and writes an entry in the SIM list of preferred operators, previously selected by the command +CPLS. If no list has been selected (e.g. because +CPLS command is not implemented), the default SIM file  $EF_{PLMNwAcT}$  is used.

### 7.5.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CPOL=[<index>][,<format>[,<oper>]] Response syntax: +CPOL: <index1>,<format>,<oper1> +CPOL: <index2>,<format>,<oper2>> [...]]

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+CPOL=2,0,"T-Mobil D"	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command AT+CPOL?	+CPOL : 1,0,"F SFR" +CPOL : 2,0,"T-Mobil D" OK
Test command AT+CPOL=?	+CPOL: (1-30),(0-2) Note: i.e. (list of supported <index>s),(list of supported <format>s) OK</format></index>

### 7.5.3 Defined values

<index n> integer type; the order number of operator in the SIM preferred operator list <format> may be (see also +COPS):

- 0 long format alphanumeric <oper>
- 1 short format alphanumeric <oper>
- 2 numeric <oper>

<oper n> string type in format indicated by <format>



### 7.6 Read operator names +COPN

#### 7.6.1 Description

This execution command returns the list of operator names from the ME. Each operator code <numeric n> that has an alphanumeric equivalent <alpha n> in the ME memory shall be returned.

#### 7.6.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+COPN

Command	Possible responses
AT+COPN	+COPN: <numeric 1="">,<alpha1> [+COPN: <numeric2>,<alpha2> []] or +CME ERROR: <error></error></alpha2></numeric2></alpha1></numeric>
Test command AT+COPN=?	ОК

#### 7.6.3 Defined values

<numeric n> string type; operator in numeric format (see +COPS) <alpha n> string type; operator in long alphanumeric format (see +COPS).

#### 7.7 User to user signalling service 1 +CUUS1

#### 7.7.1 Description

This command allow control of the User-to-User Signaling Supplementary Sevice 1 (UUS1) according to 3G 22.087 norm.

Parameters <message> and <UUIE> are used to activate/deactivate the implicit request of the User-to-User Signalling Supplementary Service 1.

When <message> and <UUIE> are both present the string specified in <UUIE> is included as the value part of the User-to-User Information Element (as defined in 3G 24.008) into all subsequent messages of type <message>. If parameter <message> is present but parameter <UUIE> is not present then the User-to-User Information Element shall not be present in subsequent messages of type <message>.

Parameters <n> and <m> are used to enable/disable the presentation of incomingUser-to-User Information Elements.

When <n> = 1 and a User-to-User Information is received after a mobile originated call setup or after hanging up a call, intermediate result code +CUUS1I: <messagel>,<UUIE> is sent to the TE.

When <m> = 1 and a User-to-User Information is received during a mobile terminated call setup or during a remote party call hangup, unsolicited result code +CUUS1U: <messageU>,<UUIE> is sent to the TE.

#### 7.7.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CUUS1=[<n>[,<m>[,<message>[,<UUIE> [,<message>[,<UUIE> [,...]]]]]]]

Command	Possible responses
AT+CUUS1=1,1,1,"7E00005123456"	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command AT+CUUS1?	+CUUS1: <n>,<m>[,<message>,<uuie> [,<message>,<uuie>[,]]] OK</uuie></message></uuie></message></m></n>
Test command AT+CUUS1=?	+CUUS1: (list of supported <n>s), (list of supported <m>s), (list of supported <message>s), (list of supported <messagel>s),(list of supported <messageu>s) OK</messageu></messagel></message></m></n>

### 7.7.3 Defined values

<n> (parameter sets/shows the +CUUS1I result code presentation status in the TA)

- 0: disable;
- 1: enable.

<m> (parameter sets/shows the +CUUS1U result code presentation status in the TA)

- 0: disable;
- 1: enable.

<message> (type of message containing the outgoing User-to-User Information Element)

- 0: ANY;
- 1: SETUP;
- 2: ALERT;
- 3: CONNECT;
- 4: DISCONNECT;
- 5: RELEASE;
- 6: RELEASE\_COMPLETE.

<messagel> (type of message containing the intermediate User-to-User Information Element)

- 0: ANY
- 1: ALERT
- 2: PROGRESS
- 3: CONNECT (sent after +COLP if enabled)
- 4: RELEASE

<messageU> (type of message containing the unsollicited User-to-User Information Element)

- 0: ANY
- 1: SETUP (returned after +CLIP if presented, otherwise after every RING or +CRING)
- 2: DISCONNECT
- 3: RELEASE\_COMPLETE

< UUIE>: the User-user Information Element (as defined in 3G 24.008) in hexadecimal character format (for hexadecimal format, refer +CSCS).

NOTE: If the TA does not distinguish the type of message containing the User-to-user Information Element, it can use the value for ANY message.

# 8 Security commands

### 8.1 Enter PIN +CPIN

#### 8.1.1 Description

This set command sends to the ME a password which is necessary before it can be operated. If no PIN request is pending, no action is taken towards ME and a corresponding error code is returned. If the PIN required is SIM PUK or SIM PUK2, the second pin is required. This second pin, <newpin>, is used to replace the old pin in the SIM.

Note: Commands which interact with ME that are accepted when ME is pending SIM PIN, SIM PUK, or PH-SIM are: +CMUX, +CGMI, +CGMM, +CGMR, +CGSN, +CCID, D112, +CPAS, +CPWROFF, +CFUN, +CBC, +CIND, +CMER, +CMEE, +CHUP; +CREG, +CPIN, +CSSN, +CBST, +FCLASS, +CR, +CRC, +CRLP, AT&V, AT&Y, +TRACE, +XCALLSTAT, +XSIO, +NTGN, +NDAI, +NMGC, +NSGC, +NSTN, +NUBF, +NDBF, +NHFP, +CGREG,

### 8.1.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CPIN=<pin>[,<newpin>]

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+COPS=0 AT+CPIN="0933"	+CME ERROR: SIM PIN OK or +CME ERROR: <error> <i>If PIN is incorrect and CMEE=2</i> +CME ERROR: incorrect password <i>If PIN is incorrect and CMEE=0</i> ERROR</error>
Read command AT+CPIN?	Before PIN insertion +CPIN: SIM PIN After PIN insertion +CPIN: <code> OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error></code>
Test command AT+CPIN=?	ОК

### 8.1.3 Defined values

<pin>, <newpin> are string type values. <code> values may be:

- READY: ME is not pending for any password
- SIM PIN: ME is waiting SIM PIN to be given
- SIM PUK: ME is waiting SIM PUK to be given
- SIM PIN2: ME is waiting SIM PIN2 to be given
- SIM PUK2: ME is waiting SIM PUK2 to be given



Note: if PIN is not inserted the following situation can happen:

AT+CMEE=2 OK AT+COPS=0 +CME ERROR: SIM PIN required

AT+CMEE=0 OK AT+COPS=0 ERROR

# 8.2 Facility lock +CLCK

### 8.2.1 Description

This execution command is used to lock, unlock or interrogate a ME or a network facility <fac>. Password is normally needed to do such actions. When querying the status of a network service (<mode>=2) the response line for "not active" case (<status>=0) should be returned only if service is not active for any <class>. The command is abortable if network facilities are set or interrogated.

For <fac> "PN", "PU", "PP, "PC" only <mode> = 0 and <mode> = 2 (unlock and query status) is supported!

### 8.2.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CLCK=<fac>,<mode>[,<passwd>[,<class>]]

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+CLCK="SC",1,"0933"	OK Or +CLCK: <status>[,<class1> [+CLCK: <status>[,<class1> []] +CME ERROR: <error></error></class1></status></class1></status>
Test command AT+CLCK=?	+CLCK: "SC", "FD", "PN", "PU", "PP", "PC", "AO", "OI", "OX", "AI", "IR", " AB", "AG", "AC" OK

### 8.2.3 Defined values

<fac> facility values:

- "SC" SIM (lock SIM card)
- "FD" SIM Fixed Dialling memory feature (if PIN2 authentication has not been done during the current session, PIN2 is required as <passwd>)
- "PN" Network Personalisation (refer GSM 02.22 [33])
- "PU" Network sUbset Personalisation (refer GSM 02.22 [33])
- "PP" Service Provider Personalisation (refer GSM 02.22 [33])
- "PC" Corporate Personalisation (refer GSM 02.22 [33])
- "AO" BAR (Bar All Outgoing Calls)
- "OI" BOIC (Bar Outgoing International Calls)
- "OX" BOIC-exHC (Bar Outgoing International Calls except to Home Country)
- "AI" BAIC (Bar All Incoming Calls)
- "IR" BIC-Roam (Bar Incoming Calls when Roaming outside the home country)
- "AB" All Barring services (applicable only for <mode>=0)
- "AG" All outGoing dialling barring services (applicable only for <mode>=0)



"AC" All inComing dialling barring services (applicable only for <mode>=0)

- <mode> may be:
  - 0 unlock
  - 1 lock
  - 2 query status

<status> may be:

- 0 not active
- 1 active

<passwd> string type; shall be the same as password specified for the facility from the ME user interface or with
command +CPWD

<class x> is a sum of integers each representing a class of information (default 7) and may be:

- 1: voice;
- 2 data;
- 4 FAX;
- 8: short message service;
- 16: data circuit sync;
- 32: data circuit async;
- 64: dedicated packet access;
- 128: dedicated PAD access.

### 8.3 Change password +CPWD

### 8.3.1 Description

This action command sets a new password for the facility lock function defined by command +CLCK. The command is abortable by hit a key.

### 8.3.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CPWD=<fac>,<oldpwd>,<newpwd>

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+CPWD="SC","0933","0934"	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Test command AT+CPWD=?	+CPWD: ("SC",8"),("P2",8),("PS",4),("PN",16),("PU",16),("PP",16),( "PC",16),("AO",4),("OI",4),("OX",4),("AI",4),("IR",4),("AB", 4),("AG",4),("AC",4) Note: list of supported ( <fac>,<pwdlength>)s OK</pwdlength></fac>

### 8.3.3 Defined values

<fac> "P2" and other values as defined for +CLCK except "PN", "PU", "PP, "PC" <oldpwd> string type containing the old password <newpwd> string type containing the new password <pwdlength> length of password (digits).

# 9 Phonebook commands

### 9.1 Select phonebook memory storage +CPBS

### 9.1.1 Description

This command selects a phonebook memory storage for further usage in phonebook related commands.

### 9.1.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CPBS=<storage>[,<password>]

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+CPBS="SM" Note: selection of SIM phonebook	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command AT+CPBS?	+CPBS: "SM",25,150 Note: used syntax +CPBS: <storage>[,<used>,<total>] OK</total></used></storage>
Test command AT+CPBS=?	+CPBS: "SM", "FD", "LD", "BN", "SN", "ON", "BL" Note: (list of supported <storages>s) OK</storages>

#### 9.1.3 Defined values

<storage> string type using following values:

- "SM": SIM phonebook
- "FD": SIM fix-dialling phonebook (only valid with PIN2)
- "LD": SIM last-dialling phonebook
- "BN": SIM barred-dialling-number phonebook (only valid with PIN2)
- "SN": SIM service-dialling-number phonebook
- "ON": Own number phone-book (read/write); content is also shown by +CNUM.
- "BL": Blacklist phonebook (delete only)

<password>: string type value representing the PIN2-code required when selecting PIN2-code <storage>s above
(e.g. "FD")

<used> integer type value indicating the number of used locations in selected memory

<total> integer type value indicating the total number of locations in selected memory.

## 9.2 Read phonebook entries +CPBR

#### 9.2.1 Description

This execution command returns phonebook entries in location number range <index1> ... <index2> from the current phonebook memory storage selected with +CPBS. If <index2> is left out, only location <index1> is returned. Note: Wildcard characters (\*, ?) in the phone number of FDN (fixed number phonebook) are allowed.

### 9.2.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CPBR= <index1>[,<index2>]</index2></index1>		
Response syntax:	[+CPBR: <index1>,<number>,<type>,<text>[[]</text></type></number></index1>	
	+CPBR: <index2>,<number>,<type>,<text>]]</text></type></number></index2>	



Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+CPBR=1,3	+CPBR: 1,"091137880",129,"Teltonika" +CPBR: 2,"09113788223",129,"MMI" +CPBR: 3""09113788328",129,"Test-ro" OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Test command AT+CPBR=?	+CPBR: (1-100),20,18 i.e. +CPBR: (list of supported <index>s),[nlength],[tlength] OK</index>

### 9.2.3 Defined values

<index1>, <index2>, <index> integer type values in the range of location numbers of phonebook memory <number> string type phone number of format <type> <type> type of address octet in integer format

<text> string type field of maximum length <tlength>

<nlength> integer type value indicating the maximum length of field <number>

<tlength> integer type value indicating the maximum length of field <text>.

## 9.3 Find phonebook entries +CPBF

#### 9.3.1 Description

This command returns the phonebook entries from the current phonebook (previously selected by +CPBS), which alphanumeric field starts with string <findtext>.

### 9.3.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CPBF=<findtext> Response syntax: [+CPBF: <index1>,<number>,<type>,<text>[[...] +CPBF: <index2>,<number>,<type>,<text>]]

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+CPBF="Teltonika"	+CPBF: 1,"091137880",129,"Teltonika" OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Test command AT+CPBF=?	+CPBF: [ <nlength>],[<tlength>] OK</tlength></nlength>

### 9.3.3 Defined values

<index1>, <index2> integer type values in the range of location numbers of phonebook memory <number> string type phone number of format <type>

<type> type of address octet in integer format

<findtext>, <text> string type field of maximum length <tlength>

<nlength> integer type value indicating the maximum length of field <number>

<tlength> integer type value indicating the maximum length of field <text>.

### 9.4 Write phonebook entry +CPBW

#### 9.4.1 Description

This execution command writes phonebook entry in location number <index> in the current phonebook memory storage selected with +CPBS. Entry fields written are phone number <number> in format <type> and <text> associated with the number. If all fields except <index> are omitted, the corresponding entry is deleted. If the <index> is left out, but <number> is given, entry is written to the first free location in the phonebook. Note: Wildcard characters (\*, ?) in the phone number of FDN (fixed number phonebook) are allowed.

### 9.4.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CPBW=[<index>][,<number>[,<type>[,<text>]]]

Note: in case of previously selected BL blacklist phonebook, no parameters are needed; <index>=0 is also accepted.

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+CPBW=5,"091137880",,"Teltonika"	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Test command AT+CPBW=?	+CPBW: (list of supported <index>s),[<nlength>],(list of supported <type>s),[<tlength>] OK</tlength></type></nlength></index>

### 9.4.3 Defined values

<index> integer type values in range of location numbers of phonebook memory

<number> string type phone number of format <type>

<type> type of address octet in integer format

<text> string type field of maximum length <tlength>

<nlength> integer type value indicating the maximum length of field <number>

<tlength> integer type value indicating the maximum length of field <text>.



# 10 Short messages commands

### 10.1 Parameter definition

<ul> <li><ct>TP-Command-Type in integer format (default 0)</ct></li> <li><da> Destination address</da></li> <li><dcs> Data coding scheme</dcs></li> <li><dt>Discharge time in string format "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss+yy"</dt></li> <li><fo> First octet, default value 17 for SMS-SUBMIT</fo></li> <li><index> Place of storage in memory</index></li> <li><length> number of characters in text mode length of TP data unit in PDU mode</length></li> <li><mem1> Memory used to list, read and delete SMS</mem1></li> <li><mem2> Memory used to write and send SMS</mem2></li> <li><mem3> Memory to which received SMS are preferred stored (e.g. "BM", "SM")</mem3></li> <li><mid></mid></li> <li><mid>CBM message identifier</mid></li> <li><mr></mr></li> <li><mr></mr></li> <li><mket address<="" li=""> <li><md><mem1< li=""> <li><mem2< li=""> <li><mem3> Memory to which received SMS are preferred stored (e.g. "BM", "SM")</mem3></li> <li><mid><mid><mem3> GBM message identifier</mem3></mid></mid></li> <li><mr></mr></li> <li><mket address<="" li=""> <li><mket address<="" th=""><th><cdata></cdata></th><th>TP-Command-Data in text mode responses</th></mket></li></mket></li></mket></li></mket></li></mket></li></mket></li></mket></li></mket></li></mket></li></mket></li></mket></li></mket></li></mket></li></mket></li></mket></li></mket></li></mket></li></mket></li></mket></li></mket></li></mket></li></mket></li></mket></li></mket></li></mket></li></mket></li></mket></li></mket></li></mket></li></mket></li></mket></li></mket></li></mket></li></mket></li></mket></li></mket></li></mket></li></mket></li></mket></li></mket></li></mket></li></mem2<></li></mem1<></md></li></mket></li></ul>	<cdata></cdata>	TP-Command-Data in text mode responses
<da>Destination address<dc>Data coding scheme<dt>Discharge time in string format "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss+yy"<fo>First octet, default value 17 for SMS-SUBMIT<index>Place of storage in memory<length>number of characters in text modelength&gt;number of characters in text modelength&gt;Memory used to list, read and delete SMS<mem1>Memory used to write and send SMS<mem2>Memory to which received SMS are preferred stored (e.g. "BM", "SM")<mid>CBM message identifier<mr>Message reference<oa>Originator address<pd><pd>Protocol data unit</pd></pd></oa></mr></mid></mem2></mem1></length></index></fo></dt></dc></da>	<ct></ct>	•
<dt>Discharge time in string format "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss+yy"<fo>First octet, default value 17 for SMS-SUBMIT<index>Place of storage in memory<length>number of characters in text modelength of TP data unit in PDU mode<mem1>Memory used to list, read and delete SMS<mem2>Memory used to write and send SMS<mem3>Memory to which received SMS are preferred stored (e.g. "BM", "SM")<mid>CBM message identifier<mr>Message reference<oa>Originator address<pd>Protocol data unit</pd></oa></mr></mid></mem3></mem2></mem1></length></index></fo></dt>	<da></da>	
<dt>Discharge time in string format "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss+yy"<fo>First octet, default value 17 for SMS-SUBMIT<index>Place of storage in memory<length>number of characters in text modelength of TP data unit in PDU mode<mem1>Memory used to list, read and delete SMS<mem2>Memory used to write and send SMS<mem3>Memory to which received SMS are preferred stored (e.g. "BM", "SM")<mid>CBM message identifier<mr>Message reference<oa>Originator address<pd>Protocol data unit</pd></oa></mr></mid></mem3></mem2></mem1></length></index></fo></dt>	<dcs></dcs>	Data coding scheme
<fo>First octet, default value 17 for SMS-SUBMIT<index>Place of storage in memory<length>number of characters in text mode length of TP data unit in PDU mode<mem1>Memory used to list, read and delete SMS<mem2>Memory used to write and send SMS<mem3>Memory to which received SMS are preferred stored (e.g. "BM", "SM")<mid>CBM message identifier<mr>Message reference<oa>Originator address<pd>&gt;pubProtocol data unit&gt;pid&gt;Protocol identifier<rra>Recipient address<sca>Service center address<sca>Service center time stamp<sn>CBM serial number<sta>Status of a SMS STATUS-REPORT<sta>Status of address of <a><tooa>Type of address of <a><tooa>Type of address of <ca><tooa>Type of address of <ca><tooa>Type of address of <ca><toca>Type of message locations in <mem1><total>Number of message locations in <mem3><used1>Total number of messages in <mem2><used2>Total number of messages in <mem3></mem3></used2></mem2></used1></mem3></total></mem1></toca></ca></toca></ca></toca></ca></toca></ca></toca></ca></tooa></ca></tooa></ca></tooa></a></tooa></a></sta></sta></sn></sca></sca></rra></pd></oa></mr></mid></mem3></mem2></mem1></length></index></fo>	<dt></dt>	
<ul> <li><index> Place of storage in memory</index></li> <li><length> number of characters in text mode length of TP data unit in PDU mode</length></li> <li><mem1> Memory used to list, read and delete SMS</mem1></li> <li><mem2> Memory used to write and send SMS</mem2></li> <li><mem3> Memory to which received SMS are preferred stored (e.g. "BM", "SM")</mem3></li> <li><mid></mid></li> <li><mem3> CBM message identifier</mem3></li> <li><mr> <ul> <li><mr> <li><mr> <li><ml> <li><mem3> Criginator address</mem3></li> <li><ml> <li><ml> <li><ml> <li><mem3< li=""> <li><mem3< li=""> <li><mem4< li=""> <li><ml> <li><ml></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></mem4<></li></mem3<></li></mem3<></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></ml></li></mr></li></mr></li></ul></mr></li></ul>	<fo></fo>	
<length>number of characters in text mode length of TP data unit in PDU mode<mem1>Memory used to list, read and delete SMS<mem2>Memory used to write and send SMS<mem3>Memory to which received SMS are preferred stored (e.g. "BM", "SM")<mid>CBM message identifier<mr>Message reference<oa>Originator address<pdu>Protocol data unit<pid>pid&gt;<mr>Recipient address<sca>Service center address<sca>Service center time stamp<sn>CBM serial number<sta>Status of a SMS STATUS-REPORT<sta>Status of message in memory<toda>Type of address of <a><toda>Type of address of <ca><toda>Type of address of <ca><toda>Type of address of <ca><toda>Type of address of <ca><toda>Type of message locations in <mem1><toda1>Number of message locations in <mem3><used1>Total number of messages in <mem2><used2>Total number of messages in <mem2><used3>Total number of messages in <mem3></mem3></used3></mem2></used2></mem2></used1></mem3></toda1></mem1></toda></ca></toda></ca></toda></ca></toda></ca></toda></a></toda></sta></sta></sn></sca></sca></mr></pid></pdu></oa></mr></mid></mem3></mem2></mem1></length>	<index></index>	
Image: constraint of the state of the sta	<length></length>	
<mem1>Memory used to list, read and delete SMS<mem2>Memory used to write and send SMS<mem3>Memory to which received SMS are preferred stored (e.g. "BM", "SM")<mid>CBM message identifier<mr>Message reference<oa>Originator address<pdu>Protocol data unit<pid>Protocol identifier<ra>Recipient address<sca>Service center address<scs>Service center address<scs>Service center time stamp<sn>CBM serial number<st>Status of a SMS STATUS-REPORT<stat>Status of message in memory<toda>Type of address of <da><toda>Type of address of <ca><toda>Type of address of <ca><toda>Type of address of <ca><toda>Type of message locations in <mem1><toda1>Number of message locations in <mem3><toda1>Number of message in cem1&gt;<used1>Total number of messages in <mem1><used2>Total number of messages in <mem3><used3>Total number of messages in <mem3></mem3></used3></mem3></used2></mem1></used1></toda1></mem3></toda1></mem1></toda></ca></toda></ca></toda></ca></toda></da></toda></stat></st></sn></scs></scs></sca></ra></pid></pdu></oa></mr></mid></mem3></mem2></mem1>	0	length of TP data unit in PDU mode
<mem2>Memory used to write and send SMS<mem3>Memory to which received SMS are preferred stored (e.g. "BM", "SM")<mid>CBM message identifier<mr>Message reference<oa>Originator address<pdu>Protocol data unit<pid>Protocol identifier<ra>Recipient address<sca>Service center address<scs>Service center time stamp<sn>CBM serial number<st>Status of a SMS STATUS-REPORT<stat>Status of message in memory<toda>Type of address of <da><tora>Type of address of <ca><toda>Type of address of <ca><toda>Type of address of <sca><toda>Type of address of <sca><toda>Type of address of <sca><toda>Type of message locations in <mem1><toda>Number of message locations in <mem3><used1>Total number of messages in <mem1><used2>Total number of messages in <mem3><used3>Total number of messages in <mem3></mem3></used3></mem3></used2></mem1></used1></mem3></toda></mem1></toda></sca></toda></sca></toda></sca></toda></ca></toda></ca></tora></da></toda></stat></st></sn></scs></sca></ra></pid></pdu></oa></mr></mid></mem3></mem2>	<mem1></mem1>	Memory used to list, read and delete SMS
<mid>CBM message identifier<mr>Message reference<oa>Originator address<pdu>Protocol data unit<pid>Protocol identifier<ra>Recipient address<sca>Service center address<sca>Service center time stamp<sn>CBM serial number<st>Status of a SMS STATUS-REPORT<stat>Status of message in memory<toda>Type of address of <da><tora>Type of address of <ca><tora>Type of address of <ca><tora>Type of address of <sca><tora>Type of address of <sca><tora>Type of message locations in <mem1><total2>Number of message locations in <mem2><total3>Number of message locations in <mem3><used1>Total number of messages in <mem2><used2>Total number of messages in <mem3></mem3></used2></mem2></used1></mem3></total3></mem2></total2></mem1></tora></sca></tora></sca></tora></ca></tora></ca></tora></da></toda></stat></st></sn></sca></sca></ra></pid></pdu></oa></mr></mid>	<mem2></mem2>	
<mr>Message reference<oa>Originator address<pdu>Protocol data unit<pid>Protocol identifier<ra>Recipient address<sca>Service center address<sca>Service center time stamp<sn>CBM serial number<st>Status of a SMS STATUS-REPORT<stat>Status of message in memory<toda>Type of address of <da><tora>Type of address of <ca><tora>Type of address of <ca><tora>Type of address of <sca><total1>Number of message locations in <mem1><total2>Number of message locations in <mem3><used1>Total number of messages in <mem1><used2>Total number of messages in <mem3><used3>Total number of messages in <mem3></mem3></used3></mem3></used2></mem1></used1></mem3></total2></mem1></total1></sca></tora></ca></tora></ca></tora></da></toda></stat></st></sn></sca></sca></ra></pid></pdu></oa></mr>	<mem3></mem3>	Memory to which received SMS are preferred stored (e.g. "BM", "SM")
<mr>Message reference<oa>Originator address<pdu>Protocol data unit<pid>Protocol identifier<ra>Recipient address<sca>Service center address<sca>Service center time stamp<sn>CBM serial number<st>Status of a SMS STATUS-REPORT<stat>Status of message in memory<toda>Type of address of <da><tora>Type of address of <ca><tora>Type of address of <ca><tora>Type of address of <sca><total1>Number of message locations in <mem1><total2>Number of message locations in <mem3><used1>Total number of messages in <mem1><used2>Total number of messages in <mem3><used3>Total number of messages in <mem3></mem3></used3></mem3></used2></mem1></used1></mem3></total2></mem1></total1></sca></tora></ca></tora></ca></tora></da></toda></stat></st></sn></sca></sca></ra></pid></pdu></oa></mr>	<mid></mid>	CBM message identifier
protocol data unitProtocol identifier	<mr></mr>	Message reference
	<oa></oa>	Originator address
<ra>Recipient address<sca>Service center address<scs>Service center time stamp<sn>CBM serial number<st>Status of a SMS STATUS-REPORT<sta>Status of message in memory<toda>Type of address of <da><tooa>Type of address of <oa><tora>Type of address of <ca><tora>Type of address of <ca><tora>Type of address of <sca><total1>Number of message locations in <mem1><total2>Number of message locations in <mem3><used1>Total number of messages in <mem1><used2>Total number of messages in <mem3><used3>Total number of messages in <mem3></mem3></used3></mem3></used2></mem1></used1></mem3></total2></mem1></total1></sca></tora></ca></tora></ca></tora></oa></tooa></da></toda></sta></st></sn></scs></sca></ra>	<pdu></pdu>	Protocol data unit
<sca>Service center address<scts>Service center time stamp<sn>CBM serial number<st>Status of a SMS STATUS-REPORT<stat>Status of message in memory<toda>Type of address of <da><tooa>Type of address of <oa><tora>Type of address of <ca><tora>Type of address of <sca><tosca>Type of address of <sca><tosca>Type of message locations in <mem1><total2>Number of message locations in <mem3><used1>Total number of messages in <mem2><used2>Total number of messages in <mem3><used3>Total number of messages in <mem3></mem3></used3></mem3></used2></mem2></used1></mem3></total2></mem1></tosca></sca></tosca></sca></tora></ca></tora></oa></tooa></da></toda></stat></st></sn></scts></sca>	<pid></pid>	Protocol identifier
<scts>Service center time stamp<sn>CBM serial number<st>Status of a SMS STATUS-REPORT<stat>Status of message in memory<toda>Type of address of <da><tooa>Type of address of <oa><tora>Type of address of <ra><tora>Type of address of <sca><tosca>Type of address of <sca><tosca>Type of address of <sca><total1>Number of message locations in <mem1><total2>Number of message locations in <mem3><used1>Total number of messages in <mem1><used2>Total number of messages in <mem3><used3>Total number of messages in <mem3></mem3></used3></mem3></used2></mem1></used1></mem3></total2></mem1></total1></sca></tosca></sca></tosca></sca></tora></ra></tora></oa></tooa></da></toda></stat></st></sn></scts>	<ra></ra>	Recipient address
<sn>CBM serial number<st>Status of a SMS STATUS-REPORT<stat>Status of message in memory<toda>Type of address of <da><tooa>Type of address of <oa><tora>Type of address of <ra><tora>Type of address of <sca><tosca>Type of address of <sca><tosca>Type of address of <sca><total1>Number of message locations in <mem1><total2>Number of message locations in <mem3><used1>Total number of messages in <mem1><used2>Total number of messages in <mem3><used3>Total number of messages in <mem3></mem3></used3></mem3></used2></mem1></used1></mem3></total2></mem1></total1></sca></tosca></sca></tosca></sca></tora></ra></tora></oa></tooa></da></toda></stat></st></sn>	<sca></sca>	Service center address
<st>Status of a SMS STATUS-REPORT<stat>Status of message in memory<toda>Type of address of <da><tooa>Type of address of <oa><tora>Type of address of <ra><tora>Type of address of <sca><tosca>Type of address of <sca><tosca>Type of address of <sca><total1>Number of message locations in <mem1><total2>Number of message locations in <mem3><total3>Number of message locations in <mem1><used1>Total number of messages in <mem2><used2>Total number of messages in <mem3><used3>Total number of messages in <mem3></mem3></used3></mem3></used2></mem2></used1></mem1></total3></mem3></total2></mem1></total1></sca></tosca></sca></tosca></sca></tora></ra></tora></oa></tooa></da></toda></stat></st>	<scts></scts>	Service center time stamp
<stat>Status of message in memory<toda>Type of address of <da><tooa>Type of address of <oa><tora>Type of address of <ra><tosca>Type of address of <sca><tosca>Type of address of <sca><total1>Number of message locations in <mem1><total2>Number of message locations in <mem3><total3>Number of message locations in <mem1><used1>Total number of messages in <mem2><used2>Total number of messages in <mem3><used3>Total number of messages in <mem3></mem3></used3></mem3></used2></mem2></used1></mem1></total3></mem3></total2></mem1></total1></sca></tosca></sca></tosca></ra></tora></oa></tooa></da></toda></stat>	<sn></sn>	
<toda>Type of address of <da><tooa>Type of address of <oa><tora>Type of address of <ra><tosca>Type of address of <sca><total1>Number of message locations in <mem1><total2>Number of message locations in <mem2><total3>Number of message locations in <mem1><total3>Number of message locations in <mem3><used1>Total number of messages in <mem1><used2>Total number of messages in <mem3><used3>Total number of messages in <mem3></mem3></used3></mem3></used2></mem1></used1></mem3></total3></mem1></total3></mem2></total2></mem1></total1></sca></tosca></ra></tora></oa></tooa></da></toda>	<st></st>	
<tooa>Type of address of <oa><tora>Type of address of <ra><tosca>Type of address of <sca><total1>Number of message locations in <mem1><total2>Number of message locations in <mem2><total3>Number of message locations in <mem3><used1>Total number of messages in <mem1><used2>Total number of messages in <mem2><used3>Total number of messages in <mem3></mem3></used3></mem2></used2></mem1></used1></mem3></total3></mem2></total2></mem1></total1></sca></tosca></ra></tora></oa></tooa>	<stat></stat>	Status of message in memory
<tora>Type of address of <ra><tosca>Type of address of <sca><total1>Number of message locations in <mem1><total2>Number of message locations in <mem2><total3>Number of message locations in <mem3><used1>Total number of messages in <mem1><used2>Total number of messages in <mem2><used3>Total number of messages in <mem3></mem3></used3></mem2></used2></mem1></used1></mem3></total3></mem2></total2></mem1></total1></sca></tosca></ra></tora>	<toda></toda>	
<tosca>Type of address of <sca><total1>Number of message locations in <mem1><total2>Number of message locations in <mem2><total3>Number of message locations in <mem3><used1>Total number of messages in <mem1><used2>Total number of messages in <mem2><used3>Total number of messages in <mem3></mem3></used3></mem2></used2></mem1></used1></mem3></total3></mem2></total2></mem1></total1></sca></tosca>	<tooa></tooa>	· · ·
<total1>Number of message locations in <mem1><total2>Number of message locations in <mem2><total3>Number of message locations in <mem3><used1>Total number of messages in <mem1><used2>Total number of messages in <mem2><used3>Total number of messages in <mem3></mem3></used3></mem2></used2></mem1></used1></mem3></total3></mem2></total2></mem1></total1>	<tora></tora>	
<total2>Number of message locations in <mem2><total3>Number of message locations in <mem3><used1>Total number of messages in <mem1><used2>Total number of messages in <mem2><used3>Total number of messages in <mem3></mem3></used3></mem2></used2></mem1></used1></mem3></total3></mem2></total2>	<tosca></tosca>	51
<total3>Number of message locations in <mem3><used1>Total number of messages in <mem1><used2>Total number of messages in <mem2><used3>Total number of messages in <mem3></mem3></used3></mem2></used2></mem1></used1></mem3></total3>		
<used1>Total number of messages in <mem1><used2>Total number of messages in <mem2><used3>Total number of messages in <mem3></mem3></used3></mem2></used2></mem1></used1>		
<used2> Total number of messages in <mem2> <used3> Total number of messages in <mem3></mem3></used3></mem2></used2>		
<used3> Total number of messages in <mem3></mem3></used3>		
<vp>Validity period of the SMS, default value 167</vp>		
	<vp></vp>	Validity period of the SMS, default value 167

More details on the values supported by these parameters are available in 3GPP TS 27.005 version 4.2.1 Release 4 [17].

### 10.2 Select message service +CSMS

### 10.2.1 Description

This command selects message service <service>. It returns the types of messages supported by the ME: <mt> for mobile terminated messages, <mo> for mobile originated messages and <bm> for broadcast type messages.

### 10.2.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CSMS=<service>



Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+CSMS=1	+CSMS: <mt>,<mo>,<bm> OK or +CMS ERROR: <error></error></bm></mo></mt>
Read command	+CSMS: <service>,<mt>,<mo>,<bm></bm></mo></mt></service>
AT+CSMS?	OK
Test command	+CSMS: (list of supported <service>s)</service>
AT+CSMS=?	OK

### 10.2.3 Defined values

<service> may be:

- O: GSM03.40 and GSM03.41; the syntax of SMS AT commands is compatible with GSM07.05 Phase 2; phase 2+ features may be supported
- 1: GSM03.40 and GSM03.41; the syntax of SMS AT commands is compatible with GSM07.05 Phase 2+

<mt>, <mo>, <bm> may be:

- 0: type not supported
- 1: type supported.

### 10.3 Preferred message storage +CPMS

#### 10.3.1 Description

Set command selects memory storages <mem1>, <mem2> and <mem3> to be used for reading, writing, etc. If chosen storage is not appropriate for the ME (but is supported by the TA), final result code +CMS ERROR: <err> shall be returned.

#### 10.3.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CPMS=<mem1>[,<mem2>[,<mem3>]]

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+CPMS="SM","SM","BM"	AT+CPMS: <used1>,total1&gt;,<used2>,<total2>,<used3>,<total3> OK or +CMS ERROR: <error></error></total3></used3></total2></used2></used1>
Read command AT+CPMS?	+CPMS: <mem1>,<used1>,total1&gt;,<mem2>,<used2>,<total2>,&lt; mem3&gt;,<used3>,<total3> OK or +CMS ERROR: <error></error></total3></used3></total2></used2></mem2></used1></mem1>
Test command AT+CPMS=?	+CPMS: (list of supported <mem1>s),(list of supported <mem2>s),(list of supported <mem3>s) OK</mem3></mem2></mem1>

#### 10.3.3 Defined values

<mem1> may be:

- "BM" broadcast message storage
- "MT" any of the storages associated with ME;





- "ME" ME message storage;
- "SM" (U)SIM message storage
- <mem2> may be:
  - "MT" any of the storages associated with ME;
  - "ME" ME message storage;
  - "SM" (U)SIM message storage

<mem3> may be:

- "MT" any of the storages associated with ME;
- "ME" ME message storage;
- "SM" (U)SIM message storage

### 10.4 Preferred message format +CMGF

#### 10.4.1 Description

This set command indicates to TA which input and output format of messages shall be used.

### 10.4.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CMGF=[<mode>]

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+CMGF=1	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command	+CMGF: <mode></mode>
AT+CMGF?	OK
Test command	+CMGF: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
AT+CMGF=?	OK

#### 10.4.3 Defined values

<mode> indicates the format of messages used with send, list, read and write commands and unsolicited result codes resulting from receiving SMS's. It can be:

- 0: PDU mode (default)
- 1: text mode

### 10.5 Save settings +CSAS

#### 10.5.1 Description

This execution command saves active message service settings to a non-volatile memory (NVRAM). In fact the settings related to +CSCA, +CSMP and +CSCB are stored in one profile.

#### 10.5.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CSAS[=<profile>]

Command	Possible responses
AT+CSAS	OK or +CMS ERROR: <error></error>

Command	Possible responses
Test command	+CSAS: (list of supported <profile>s)</profile>
AT+CSAS=?	OK

#### 10.5.3 Defined values

<profile> may be:

– 0: indicates the specific profile number where settings are to be stored.

#### 10.6 Restore Settings +CRES

### 10.6.1 Description

This command restores message service settings from a non-volatile memory (NVRAM) to active memory. The settings specified in the commands +CSCA, +CSMP and +CSCB are restored. Only one profile of stored settings is available.

#### 10.6.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CRES[=<profile>]

Command	Possible responses
AT+CRES	OK or +CMS ERROR: <error></error>
Test command AT+CRES=?	+CRES: (list of supported <profile>s) OK</profile>

#### 10.6.3 Defined values

<profile> may be:

– 0: specific profile number from where settings are to be restored.

#### 10.7 Show text mode parameters +CSDH

#### 10.7.1 Description

This set command controls whether detailed header information is shown in text mode result codes.

#### 10.7.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CSDH=[<show>]

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+CSDH=1	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command	+CSDH: <show></show>
AT+CSDH?	OK
Test command	+CSDH: (list of supported <show>s)</show>
AT+CSDH=?	OK



#### 10.7.3 Defined values

<show> may be:

- 0: do not show header values defined in commands +CSCA, +CSMP (<sca>, <tosca>, <fo>, <vp>, <pid>,< <dcs>) nor <length>, <toda> or <tooa> in +CMT, +CMGL, +CMGR result codes for SMS-DELIVERs and SMS-SUBMIT in text mode; for SMS-COMMAND in +CMGR result code, do not show <pid>, <mn>, <da>,
   <toda>, <length> or <cdata>
- 1: show the values in result codes.

### 10.8 New message indication +CNMI

#### 10.8.1 Description

This set command selects the procedure, how receiving of new SMS from network is indicated to the TE when DTR-signal is ON. IF TE is inactive (DTR-signal OFF), message receiving should be done as specified in GSM03.38. All SMS classes are supported accordingly.

Note (proprietary feature): the SMS's class 0 which are normally displayed via MMI, can be also indicated on DTE via unsolicited result code +CMTI: "SM",0, wherein 0 represents a SMS without SIM-storage ("SM" indicates only that no other specific setting is needed in order to read the SMS via AT+CMGR=0).

#### 10.8.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CNMI=[<mode>[,<mt>[,<bm>[,<ds>[,<bfr>]]]]]

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+CNMI=1,1	OK or +CMS ERROR: <error></error>
Read command AT+CNMI?	+CNMI= <mode>,<mt>,<bm>,<ds>,<bfr> OK</bfr></ds></bm></mt></mode>
Test command AT+CNMI=?	+CNMI: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <mt>s),(list of supported <bm>s),(list of supported <ds>s),(list of supported <bfr>s) OK</bfr></ds></bm></mt></mode>

### 10.8.3 Defined values

<mode> controls processing of unsolicited result codes specified with this command and may be:

- 0: buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA; if the TA buffer is full, the oldest indication may be discarded and replaced with the new received indications (ring buffer);
- 1: discard indication and reject new received message unsolicited result codes when TA-TE link is reserved; otherwise forward them directly to the TE;
- 2: buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA when the serial link is busy (e.g. data-transfer); otherwise forward them directly to the TE;

<mt> contains the rules for storing received SMS dependent on its <dcs> and may be:

0: No SMS-DELIVER indications are routed to the TE

- 1: if SMS-DELIVER is stored in ME/TA, indication of the memory location is routed to the TE using unsolicited result code: +CMTI: <mem>,<index>
- 2: SMS-DELIVER (except class2 SMS) are routed directly to the TE using the unsolicited result code:
   +CMT: [<alpha],<length><CR><LF><pdu> in PDU mode or +CMT:
   <oa>,[<alpha],<scts>[,<tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,<sca>,<length>]<CR><LF>
   If ME has its own display device then class 0 SMS and SMS in the message waiting indication group (discard message) may be copied to both ME display and to TE. In this case ME shall send the acknowledgement to the the class 0 set of the text of tex of text of te



Class 2 SMSs and messages in the message waiting indication group (storage message) result in indication as defined in <mt>=1

3: Class 3 SMS-DELIVERs are routed directly to TE using unsolicited result codes defined in <mt>=2.
 Messages of other data coding schemes result in indication as defined in <mt>=1.

<br/>bm> contains the rules for storing CBMs and may be

- 0: No CBM indications to the TE
- 1: if CBM is stored in RAM/NVRAM by TA, an indication of memory location is routed to DTE unsolicited result code +CBMI: <mem>,<index>
- routed ΤE 2: new CBMs are directly to the using unsolicited result code. <length><CR><LF><pdu (when +CBM: PDU-mode enabled> or +CBM: <sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<page>,<pages><CR><LF><data>
- 3: Class 3 CBMs are routed directly to TE using unsolicited result codes defined in <bm>=2. If CBM storage is supported, messages of other classes result in indication as defined in <bm>=1.

<ds> may be

- 0: No SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE
- 1: SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE using unsolicited result code: +CDS: <length><CR>LF><pdu> if PDU mode enabled or +CDS: <fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],>scts>,<dt>,<st> if text mode enabled
- 2: if SMS-STATUS-REPORT is stored into ME/TA, indication of the memory location is routed to the DTE using the unsolicited result code +CDSI: <mem>,<index>

<bfr> may be:

- O: TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is flushed to the TE when <mode> 1...3 is entered (OK response shall be given before flushing the codes).
- 1: TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when <mode> 1...3 is entered.

### 10.9 Read message +CMGR

#### 10.9.1 Description

This execution command returns message with location value <index> from message storage <mem1> to the TE.

Note: The parameters <tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,<sca>,<tosca>,<length> shall be displayed only when setting +CSHD=1 is.

Note: The syntax AT+CMGR=0 allows to display a SMS class 0 if it is signalized to TA, because no classic MMI is available in the MS (see also the note from command +CNMI).

#### 10.9.2 Syntax

Command syntax: +CMGR=<index>

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+CMGR=3	for SMS-DELIVER in text mode: +CMGR: <stat>,<oa>,[<alpha>],<scts><i>[,<tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,&lt;</dcs></pid></fo></tooa></i> <i>sca&gt;,<tosca>,<length>]</length></tosca></i> <data> for SMS-SUBMIT in text mode: +CMGR: <stat>,<da>,[<alpha>][<toda>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,[<vp>],<s ca&gt;,<tosca>,<length>] <data> for SMS-STATUS-REPORT in text mode: +CMGR: <stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],[<tora>]<scts><dt>,<st> for SMS-COMMAND in text mode:</st></dt></scts></tora></tora></ra></mr></fo></stat></data></length></tosca></s </vp></dcs></pid></fo></toda></alpha></da></stat></data></scts></alpha></oa></stat>



Command	Possible responses
	+CMGR: <stat>,<fo>,<ct>[,<pid>,[<mn>],[<da>],[<toda>],<length>] for CBM storage in text mode: +CMGR: <stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<page>,<pages><cr><lf> <data> in PDU mode: +CMGR: <stat>,[<alpha>],<length> <pdu> OK or +CMS ERROR: <error></error></pdu></length></alpha></stat></data></lf></cr></pages></page></dcs></mid></sn></stat></length></toda></da></mn></pid></ct></fo></stat>
Test command AT+CMGR=?	OK

### 10.9.3 Defined values

<index>: may be in range 0-400; value 0 is possible only if a SMS class 0 is received and previously the setting +CNMI=1,... was set

<stat> may be:

- 0 in PDU mode or "REC UNREAD" in text mode: received unread SMS
- 1 in PDU mode or "REC READ" in text mode: received read SMS
- 2 in PDU mode or "STO UNSENT" in text mode: stored unsent SMS
- 3 in PDU mode or ""STO SENT" in text mode: stored sent SMS
- 4 in PDU mode or "ALL" in text mode: all SMS's

### 10.10 New Message Acknowledgement to ME/TA +CNMA

#### 10.10.1 Description

This execution command confirms correct reception of a new message (SMS-DELIVER or SMS-REPORT) which is routed directly to the TE. This acknowledgement command (causing ME to send RP-ACK to the network) shall be used when +CSMS parameter <service> equals 1. MS shall not send another +CMT or +CDS result code to TE before previous one is acknowledged.

If the mobile does not get the acknowledgement within required time (network timeout), it must send RP-ERROR to the network. Both settings <mt> and <ds> of +CNMI command will be automatically set to zero.

If the command +CNMA is received, but no acknowledgement is expected, or some other ME related errors occurs, a corresponding +CMS ERROR: <error> is returned.

#### 10.10.2 Syntax

Command syntax:

if text mode (+CMGF=1 enabled) +CNMA

if PDU mode (+CMGF=0 enabled) +CNMA[=<n>[,<length>[<CR>PDU<ctrl-Z/ESC>]]]

Command	Possible responses
AT+CNMA	OK or +CMS ERROR: <error></error>
Test command AT+CNMA=?	ОК

# 10.11 List message +CMGL

#### 10.11.1 Description

This execution command returns SMS messages with status value <stat> from message storage <mem1> to the TE. Parameter in italics are displayed only when setting +CSDH=1 is. If status of the received message is "received unread", status in the storage changes to "received read".

## 10.11.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CMGL[=<stat>]

SMS-SUBMITs and/or SMS-DELIVERs:         +CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<cal da="">,[<alpha>],[<scts>][,<tooa td="" toda<=""> <length>]         <data>[         +CMGL:         <index>,<stat>,<da oa="">,[<alpha>],[<scts>][,<tooa td="" toda<=""> <length>]         <data>[         <data>[]]         if text mode (+CMGF=1), command successful and         SMS-STATUS-REPORTs:         +CMGL:         <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,</dt></scts></tora></ra></mr></fo></stat></index></data></data></length></tooa></scts></alpha></da></stat></index></data></length></tooa></scts></alpha></cal></stat></index>	Command	Possible responses
[]] or		<pre>if text mode (+CMGF=1), command successful and SMS-SUBMITs and/or SMS-DELIVERs: +CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<oa da="">,[<alpha>],[<scts>][,<tooa toda="">, <length>] <data>[ +CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<da oa="">,[<alpha>],[<scts>][,<tooa toda="">, <length>] <data>[]] if text mode (+CMGF=1), command successful and SMS-STATUS-REPORTs: +CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st &gt; [-CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st &gt; []] if text mode (+CMGF=1), command successful and SMS-COMMANDs: +CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[ +CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[ +CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[ +CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[ +CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[ +CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[ +CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[ +CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<page>,<pages> <data>[ +CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<page>,<pages> <data>[ +CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<page>,<pages> <data>[ +CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<page>,<pages> <data>[ +CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<page>,<pages> <data>[ +CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<page>,<pages> <data>[ +CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<page>,<pages> <data>[ +CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<page>,<pages> <data>[ +CMGL: <index>,<stat>,[<alpha>],<length><cr><lf> <pdu> [+CMGL:<index>,<stat>,[<alpha>],<length></length></alpha></stat></index></pdu></lf></cr></length></alpha></stat></index></data></pages></page></mid></sn></stat></index></data></pages></page></mid></sn></stat></index></data></pages></page></mid></sn></stat></index></data></pages></page></mid></sn></stat></index></data></pages></page></mid></sn></stat></index></data></pages></page></mid></sn></stat></index></data></pages></page></mid></sn></stat></index></data></pages></page></mid></sn></stat></index></ct></fo></stat></index></ct></fo></stat></index></ct></fo></stat></index></ct></fo></stat></index></ct></fo></stat></index></ct></fo></stat></index></ct></fo></stat></index></st </dt></scts></tora></ra></mr></fo></stat></index></st </dt></scts></tora></ra></mr></fo></stat></index></data></length></tooa></scts></alpha></da></stat></index></data></length></tooa></scts></alpha></oa></stat></index></pre>
Test command     +CMS ERROR: <error>       AT+CMGL=?     OK</error>		[]] or +CMS ERROR: <error> +CMGL: (list of supported <stat>s)</stat></error>

# 10.12 Send message +CMGS

### 10.12.1 Description

This execution command sends message from a TE to the network (SMS-SUBMIT). Message reference value <mr> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery.

Note: the optional response field <scts> is not returned when +CSMS=1 (t.b.d.)

<CR> separates the parameter part from the text part of the edited SMS in text mode. <ctrl-Z> indicates that the SMS shall be sent, while <ESC> indicates aborting of the edited SMS.



### 10.12.2 Syntax

Command syntax (text mode): AT+CMGS=<da>[,<toda>]<CR><*text*><ctrl-Z/ESC> Command syntax (PDU mode): +CMGS=<length><CR>*PDU is given*<ctrl-Z/ESC>

Command	Possible responses
Set command if text mode: AT+CMGS="0171112233" <cr> "This is the text"<ctrl-z></ctrl-z></cr>	if text mode: +CMGS: <mr>[,<scts>]</scts></mr>
if PDU mode (+CMGF=0): +CMGS= <length><cr>PDU is given<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z></cr></length>	if PDU mode (+CMGF=0): +CMGS: <mr>[,<ackpdu>] OK or +CMS ERROR: <error></error></ackpdu></mr>
Test command AT+CMGS=?	ОК

### 10.13 Write message to memory +CMGW

#### 10.13.1 Description

This execution command stores message (SMS-DELIVER or SMS-SUBMIT) to memory storage <mem2>. Memory location <index> of the stored message is returned.

<CR> separates the parameter part from the text part of the edited SMS in text mode. <ctrl-Z> indicates that the SMS shall be sent, while <ESC> indicates aborting of the edited SMS.

#### 10.13.2 Syntax

Command syntax in text mode :

AT+CMGW[=<oa/da>[,<tooa/toda>[,<stat>]]]<CR><text><ctrl-Z/ESC>

Command syntax in PDU mode :

AT+CMGW=<length>[,<stat>]<CR><PDU><Ctrl-Z/ESC>

Command	Possible responses
Set command In text mode: AT+CMGW="091137880" <cr> "This is the text"<ctrl-z> if PDU mode: AT+CMGW=52,<cr><pdu><ctrl-z></ctrl-z></pdu></cr></ctrl-z></cr>	+CMGW: <index> OK or +CMS ERROR: <error></error></index>
Test command AT+CMGW=?	OK

### 10.14 Send message from storage +CMSS

#### 10.14.1 Description

This execution command sends the message with location value <index> from the preferred message storage <mem2> to the network (SMS-SUBMIT or SMS-COMMAND). If a new recipient address <da> is given for SMS-SUBMIT, it shall be used instead of the one stored with the message. Reference value <mr> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery.

Note: the optional response field <scts> is not returned when +CSMS=1 (t.b.d.)

### 10.14.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CMSS=<index>[,<da>[,<toda>]]

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+CMSS=2	If text mode: +CMSS: <mr>[,<scts>] OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error></scts></mr>
Test command AT+CMSS=?	ОК

### 10.15 Set text mode parameters +CSMP

#### 10.15.1 Description

This set command is used to select values for additional parameters needed when SM is sent to the network or placed in a storage when text format message mode is selected. It is possible to set the validity period starting from when the SM is received by the SMSC (<vp> is in range 0...255) or define the absolute time of the validity period termination (<vp> is a string). The format of <vp> is given by <fo>.

### 10.15.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CSMP=<fo>[,<vp>[,<pid>[,<dcs>]]]

Command	Possible responses	
Set command AT+CSMP=17,167,0,0	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>	
Read command AT+CSMP?	+CSMP: <fo>,<vp>,<pid>,<dcs> OK</dcs></pid></vp></fo>	
Test command AT+CSMP=?	ОК	

### 10.16 Delete SMS +CMGD

### 10.16.1 Description

This execution command deletes message from preferred message storage <mem1> location <index>.

### 10.16.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CMGD=<index>

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+CMGD=3	OK or +CMS ERROR: <error></error>
Test command AT+CMGD=?	+CMGD: (list of supported <index>s) OK</index>

## 10.17 Service center address +CSCA

### 10.17.1 Description

This set command updates the SMSC address, through which mobile originated SMS's are transmitted. In text mode the setting is used by send and write commands. In PDU mode the setting is used by the same commands, but only when the length of SMSC address coded into <pdu> parameter equals zero.

### 10.17.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CSCA=<sca>[,<tosca>]

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+CSCA="0170111000",129	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command AT+CSCA?	+CSCA: <sca>,<tosca> OK</tosca></sca>
Test command AT+CSCA=?	ОК

## 10.18 Select cell broadcast message types +CSCB

### 10.18.1 Description

This set command selects which types of CBM's are to be received by the ME.

#### 10.18.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CSCB=[<mode>[,<mids>[,<dcss>]]]

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+CSCB=0,"1,5,10-11,40",""	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command	+CSCB= <mode>,<mids>,<dcss></dcss></mids></mode>
AT+CSCB?	OK
Test command	+CSCB: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
AT+CSCB=?	OK

### 10.18.3 Defined values

<mode> may be:

- \_ 0 message types specified in <mids> and <dcss> are accepted
- 1 message types specified in <mids> and <dcss> are not accepted

<mids> string type containing all possible combinations of CBM message identifiers (<mid>)

<dcss> string type containing all possible combinations of CBM data coding schemes (<dcs>)

Note: if <mode>=0 and <mids> is an empty string, receiving of CB SMS is stopped.

# 11 Supplementary services commands

## 11.1 Call forwarding +CCFC

### 11.1.1 Description

This command allows the control of the call forwarding supplementary service according to GSM02.82. Registration, erasure, activation, deactivation and status query are supported. This command is abortable (proprietary feature).

### 11.1.2 Syntax

Command syntax:

AT+CCFC=<reason>,<mode>[,<number>[,<type>[,<class>[,<subaddr>[,<satype>[,<time>]]]]]]

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+CCFC=0,3,"01711234" Note: Register call forwarding unconditional.	OK or when <mode>=2 +CCFC: <status>,<class1>[,<number>,<type>[,<subaddr>,<satyp e&gt;[,<time>]]] [+CCFC: <status>,<class1>[,<number>,<type>[,<subaddr>,<satyp e&gt;[,<time>]]] []] +CME ERROR: <error></error></time></satyp </subaddr></type></number></class1></status></time></satyp </subaddr></type></number></class1></status></mode>
Test command AT+CCFC=?	+CCFC: (list of supported <reason>s) OK</reason>

### 11.1.3 Defined values

<reason> may by:

- 0 unconditional
- 1 mobile busy
- 2 no reply
- 3 not reachable
- 4 all call forwarding
- 5 all conditional call forwarding

<mode> may be:

- 0 disable
  - 1 enable
  - 2 query status
  - 3 registration
  - 4 erasure

<number> string type phone number of forwarding address in <type> format

<type> type of address in integer format; default 145 when dialling string includes "+", otherwise 129

<subaddr> string type subaddress; parameter currently ignored after syntax check

<satype> type of subaddress; default 128 (TON/NPI unknown); parameter currently ignored after syntax check <class> is a sum of integers each representing a class of information (default 7 or interpreted by network if not explicitly entered) and may be:

- 1 voice
- 2 data

- 4 FAX
- 8 SMS
- 16 data circuit sync
- 32 data circuit async
- 64 dedicated packet access
- 128 dedicated PAD access

<time> time in seconds to wait before call is forwarded (default 20), but only when <reason>=2 (no reply) is enabled <status> may be:

- 0 not active
- 1 active

### 11.2 Call waiting +CCWA

### 11.2.1 Description

This command allows control of the Call Waiting supplementary service according to GSM02.83. Activation, deactivation and status query are supported. When querying the status of a network service (<mode>=2) the response line for 'not active' case (<status>=0) should be returned only if service is not active for any <class>. Status query is abortable by hit a key. If enabled by <n> an unsolicited result code is presented on TE when a call is signalled in following format:

+CCWA: <number>,<type>,<class>,[<alpha>][,<CLI validity>[,<subaddr>,<satype>]]

### 11.2.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CCWA=[<n>[,<mode>[,<class>]]]

Command	Possible responses	
Set command AT+CCWA=1,1,1	OK	
Query command AT+CCWA=1,2	+CCWA: <status>,<class1> [+CCWA: <status>,<class2> []] e.g. +CCWA: 1,1 OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error></class2></status></class1></status>	
Read command AT+CCWA?	+CCWA: <n> OK</n>	
Test command AT+CCWA=?	+CCWA: (0-1) i.e. (list of supported <n>s) OK</n>	

### 11.2.3 Defined values

<n> is used to enable/disable the presentation of an unsolicited result code +CCWA:

- 0: disable
- 1: enable

<mode> (if <mode> not given, network is not interrogated) may be:

- 0: disable
- 1: enable
- 2: query status

<class> is a sum of integers each representing a class of information (default 1)



- 1 voice
- 2: data;
- 4: FAX;

- 32: data circuit async; currently not supported

<status>

- 0: not active
- 1: active

<number> string type phone number of calling address in format specified by <type>

<type> type of address in integer format

<alpha> optional string type alphanumeric representation of <number> corresponding to the entry found in phonebook

<CLI validity> may be:

- 0: CLI valid
- 1: CLI has been withheld by the originator
- 2: CLI is not available

<subaddr>: string type subaddress of format specified by <satype>

<satype>: type of subaddress octet in integer format (refer TS 24.008 [8] subclause 10.5.4.8)

To be noticed that the call waiting is not handled in uniform mode among all networks even if the GSM 02.04 describes all needed specification: "The applicability of call waiting refers to the telecommunication service of the active call and not of the waiting call. The incoming, waiting, call may be of any kind." Nevertheless, the actual implementation of the service on the networks is different.

## 11.3 Calling line identification restriction +CLIR

### 11.3.1 Description

This command allows to control the calling line identification restriction supplementary service (GSM02.81). This command is abortable (proprietary feature).

### 11.3.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CLIR=[<n>]

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+CLIR=2	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command AT+CLIR?	+CLIR: <n>,<m> OK</m></n>
Test command AT+CLIR=?	+CLIR: (0-2) i.e. (list of supported <n>s) OK</n>

### 11.3.3 Defined values

<n> parameter sets the adjustment for outgoing calls and may be:

- 0: presentation indicator is used according to the subscription of the CLIR service
  - 1: CLIR invocation
  - 2: CLIR suppression

<m> parameter shows the subscriber CLIR status in the network and may be:

- 0: CLIR nor provisioned
- 1: CLIR provisioned in permanent mode



- 2: unknown
- 3: CLIR temporary mode presentation restricted
- 4: CLIR temporary mode presentation allowed

### 11.4 Calling line identification presentation +CLIP

#### 11.4.1 Description

This command allows to control the calling line identification presentation supplementary service. When CLI is enabled, +CLIP response is returned after every RING (or +CRING) result code. When the presentation of CLI at the TE is enabled, the following unsolicited result code is displayed after RING (or +CRING): +CLIP: <number>,<type>,[,<subaddr>,<satype>[,[<alpha>[,<CLI validity>]]]

This command is abortable (proprietary feature).

### 11.4.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CLIP=<n>

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+CLIP=1	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command AT+CLIP?	+CLIP: <n>,<m> OK</m></n>
Test command AT+CLIP=?	+CLIP: (0-1) i.e. (list of supported <n>s) OK</n>

#### 11.4.3 Defined values

<n> parameter sets/shows the result code presentation in the TA:

- 0: disable
- 1: enable
- <m> parameter shows the subscriber CLIP service status in the network and may be:
  - 0: CLIP not provisioned
  - 1: CLIP provisioned
  - 2: unknown

<number> string type phone number of calling address in format specified by <type>

<type> type of address in integer format

<subaddr> and <satype> are not used

<alpha> optional string type alphanumeric representation of <number> corresponding to the entry found in phonebook

<CLI validity> may be:

- 0: CLI valid
- 1: CLI has been withheld by the originator
- 2: CLI is not available

## 11.5 Connected line identification presentation +COLP

#### 11.5.1 Description

This command allows the control of the connected line identification presentation supplementary service, useful in case of call forwarding of the connected line. When enabled and call allowed the following intermediate result code is sent to TE before any +CR or V.25ter responses:



+COLP: <number>,<type>[,<subaddr>,<satype>[,<alpha>]] This command is abortable (proprietary feature).

### 11.5.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+COLP=<n>

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+COLP=1	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command AT+COLP?	+COLP: <n>,<m> OK</m></n>
Test command AT+COLP=?	+COLP: (0-1) i.e. (list of supported <n>s) OK</n>

### 11.5.3 Defined values

<n> parameter sets/shows the result code presentation status in the TA and may be:

- 0: disable
- 1: enable

<m> parameter shows the subscriber COLP service status in the network and may be:

- 0: COLP not provisioned
- 1: COLP provisioned
- 2: unknown

<number>, <type>, <subaddr>, <satype>, <alpha> refer to +CLIP

### 11.6 Connected line identification restriction +COLR

### 11.6.1 Description

The COLR supplementary service enables the connected party to prevent presentation of its line identity to the calling party.

According to GSM02.81 the activation and deactivation of COLR is only a result of provision / withdrawal. The command +COLR allows only the interrogation of the current state of COLR service in the network. The set syntax is not allowed (+CME ERROR: operation not supported).

### 11.6.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+COLR?

Command	Possible responses
Read command AT+COLR?	+COLR: <status> OK</status>
Test command AT+COLR=?	ОК

### 11.6.3 Defined values

<status> parameter shows the subscriber COLR service status in the network and may be:



- 0: COLR not provisioned
- 1: COLR provisioned
- 2: unknown

# 11.7 Advise of charge +CAOC

### 11.7.1 Description

This command allows the subscriber to get the information about the call cost using the Advise of Charge supplementary service (GSM02.24 and GSM02.86). If enabled the following unsolicited result code is sent to TE periodically:

+CCCM: <ccm>

### 11.7.2 Syntax

Command syntax : AT+CAOC[=<mode>]

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+CAOC=0	+CAOC: "000A02" OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command AT+CAOC?	+CAOC: <mode> OK</mode>
Test command AT+CAOC=?	+CAOC: (0-2) i.e. (list of supported <mode>s) OK</mode>

### 11.7.3 Defined values

<mode> may be:

- 0: query the CCM value
- 1: deactivate the unsolicited reporting of CCM value
- 2: activate the unsolicited reporting of CCM value

<ccm> current call meter may is indicated as a string in hexadecimal format

### 11.8 Accumulated call meter +CACM

#### 11.8.1 Description

This command resets the Advice of charge related accumulated call meter value in SIM file EF-ACM. ACM contains the total number of home units for both the current and preceding calls. SIM PIN2 is required to reset the value.

### 11.8.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CACM=<passwd>

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+CACM="0933"	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>

Command	Possible responses
Read command AT+CACM?	+CACM: <acm> OK</acm>
Test command AT+CACM=?	ОК

### 11.8.3 Defined values

<passwd> SIM PIN2 as string type <acm> accumulated call meter value similarly coded as <ccm> under +CAOC as string type

### 11.9 Accumulated call meter maximum +CAMM

### 11.9.1 Description

This command sets the Advise of Charge related accumulated call meter maximum value in the SIM file EF-ACMmax. ACMmax contains the maximum number of home units allowed to be consumed by the subscriber. When ACM reaches ACMmax, calls are prohibited. SIM PIN2 is required to set the value.

### 11.9.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CAMM=<acmmax>,<passwd>

Command	Possible responses	
Set command AT+CAMM="00300","0933"	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>	
Read command AT+CAMM?	+CAMM: <acmmax> OK</acmmax>	
Test command AT+CAMM=?	ОК	

#### 11.9.3 Defined values

<accmmax> string type containing the accumulated call meter maximum value similarly coded as <ccm> under +CAOC; value zero disables ACMmax feature

<passwd> SIM PIN2

## 11.10 Price per unit and currency table +CPUC

#### 11.10.1 Description

This set command sets the parameters of Advise of Charge related price per unit and currency table in SIM file EF-PUCT. PUCT information can be used to convert the home units into currency units. SIM PIN2 is required to set the parameters.

#### 11.10.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CPUC=<currency>,<ppu>[,<passwd>]



Command	Possible responses	
Set command AT+CPUC="USD","0.20","0933"	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>	
Read command AT+CPUC?	+CPUC: <currency>,<ppu> OK</ppu></currency>	
Test command AT+CPUC=?	ОК	

### 11.10.3 Defined values

<currency> string type containing the three-character currency code (e.g. "GBP","EUR")
<ppu> string type containing the price per unit; dot is used as a decimal separator
<passwd> string type containing the SIM PIN2

### 11.11 Call related supplementary services +CHLD

#### 11.11.1 Description

This command allows to manage call hold and multiparty conversation (conference call). Calls can be put on hold, recovered, released or added to conversation.

### 11.11.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CHLD=[<n>]

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+CHLD=2	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Test command AT+CHLD=?	+CHLD: (0,1,1x,2,2x,3,4,4*,6,7,8) i.e. (list of supported <n>s) OK</n>

#### 11.11.3 Defined values

<n> may be:

- 0: release all held calls or set User Determined User Busy for a waiting call; if both exists then only the waiting call will be rejected;
- 1: release all active calls and accepts the other (held or waiting);
- 1x: release a specific call (x specific call number as indicated by +CCLC);
- 2: place all active calls (if exist) on hold and accepts the other call (held or waiting);
- 2x: place all active calls on hold except call x with which communication is supported;
- 3: adds a held call to the conversation;
- 4: connects the two calls and disconnects the subscriber from both calls (Explicit Call Transfer);
- 4\*: call deflection (proprietary feature );
- 5: call completion of busy subscriber; this command syntax will be interpreted as an activation request, if the network has previously offered the possibility to activate this function, which will be indicated to the user by the unsolicited result code +XCCBS: 1 (CCBS is possible);
- 6: puts an active call on hold or an held call to active, while another call is waiting;
- 7: disconnect users in multiparty without accepting incoming call;



- 8: release all calls (active and held).

### 11.12 Call deflection +CTFR

### 11.12.1 Description

This command allows the DTE user to respond to an incoming call offered by the network by requesting call deflection, i.e. redirection of this call to another number specified in the response. The call deflection is a supplementary service applicable only to voice calls (teleservice 11).

### 11.12.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CTFR=<number>[,<type>[,<subaddr>[,<satype>]]]

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+CTFR="09113788"	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Test command AT+CTFR=?	ОК

### 11.12.3 Defined values

<number> is the string type phone number of format specified by <type> <subaddr> is the string type subaddress of format specified by <satype>

### 11.13 List current calls +CLCC

#### 11.13.1 Description

This command returns the list of current calls of ME. If command succeeds but no calls are available, no information response is sent to TE.

#### 11.13.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CLCC Response syntax: [+CLCC: <id1>,<dir>,<stat>,<mode>,<mpty>[,<number>,<type>[,alpha>]] [+CLCC: <id2>,<dir>,<stat>,<mode>,<mpty>[,<number>,<type>[,<alpha>]] [...]]]

Command	Possible responses
AT+CLCC	+CLCC: 1,0,0,0,0,""0913137880",129 OK or OK (if no calls) or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Test command AT+CLCC=?	ОК

### 11.13.3 Defined values

<idx> integer type indicating the call identification (s.+CHLD x) <dir> direction and may be:

- 0: mobile originated (MO)
- 1: mobile terminated (MT)

<stat> state of the call and may be

- 0: active
- 1: held
- 2: dialling (MO call)
- 3: alerting (MO cal)
- 4: incoming (MT call)
- 5: waiting (MT call)

<mode> teleservice and may be:

- 0: voice
- 1: data
- 2: FAX

9: unknown

<mpty> may be

- 0: cal is not one of multiparty (conference) call parties

- 1: call is one of multiparty cal parties

<number> string type indicating the phone number in format specified by <type>

<type> type of address octet (phone number) in integer format

<alpha> optional string alphanumeric representation of <number> corresponding to the entry found in phonebook

# 11.14 Supplementary service notifications +CSSN

### 11.14.1 Description

This command refers to supplementary service related network initiated notifications.

When <n>=1 and a supplementary service notification is received after a mobile originated call setup, intermediate result code +CSSI: <code1> is sent before any other MO call setup result codes.

When <m>=1 and a supplementary service notification is received during a call, unsolicited result code +CSSU: <code2> is sent.

### 11.14.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CSSN=[<n>[,<m>]] Response syntax: +CSSI: <code1>[,<index>] +CSSU: <code2>[<index>[,<number>,<type>[,<subaddr>,<satype>]]]

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+CSSN=1,1	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command	+CSSN: <n>,<m></m></n>
AT+CSSN?	OK
Test command	+CSSN: (list of supported <n>s),(list of supported <m>s)</m></n>
AT+CSSN=?	OK


### 11.14.3 Defined values

<n> this parameter sets/shows the +CSSI result code presentation status in the TA and may be:

- 0: disable
  - 1: enable

<m> this parameter sets/shows the +CSSU result code presentation status in the TA and may be:

- 0: disable
- 1: enable

<code1> may be:

- 0: unconditional call forwarding is active
- 1: some of the conditional call forwardings are active
- 2: call has been forwarded
- 3: call is waiting
- 4: this is a CUG call (also <index> present)
- 5: outgoing calls are barred
- 6: incoming calls are barred
- 7: CLIR suppression rejected
- 8: calls has been deflected

<index> refer +CCUG

<code2> may be:

- 0: this is a forwarded call (MT call setup)
- 1: this is a CUG call (<index> present) (MT call setup)
- 2: call has been put on hold (during a voice call)
- 3: call has been retrieved (during a voice call)
- 4: multiparty call entered (during a voice call)
- 5: cal on hold has been released not a SS notification (during a voice call)
- 6: forward check SS message received (can be received whenever)
- 7: call is being connected (alerting) with the remote party in alerting state in explicit call transfer operation (during a voice call)
- 8: call has been connected with the other remote party in explicit call transfer operation (during a voice call or MT call setup)
- 9: this is a deflected call (MT call setup)
- 10: additional incoming call forwarded

<number> string type phone of format specified by <type>

<type> type of address octet in integer format

<subaddr>, <satype> not used

## 11.15 Unstructured supplementary service data +CUSD

### 11.15.1 Description

This command allows control of the Unstructured Supplementary Service Data (USSD) according to GSM02.90. Both network and mobile initiated operations are supported. Parameter <n> is used to disable/enable the presentation of an unsolicited result code +CUSD: <m>[,<str>,<dcs>] to the TE. Value <n>=2 is used to cancel an ongoing USSD session. This command is abortable (proprietary feature).

When <str> is given, a mobile initiated USSD-string or a response USSD-string to a network initiated operation is sent to the network. The response USSD-string from the network is returned in the unsolicited +CUSD result code indicated above.

## 11.15.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CUSD=[<n>[,<str>[,<dcs>]]]



Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+CUSD=1,"*100#",15	+CUSD: 2,"Residual credit: 7,87 Euro",15 OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command	+CUSD: <n></n>
AT+CUSD?	OK
Test command	+CUSD: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
AT+CUSD=?	OK

### 11.15.3 Defined values

<n> may be:

- 0: disable the result code presentation in the TA
- 1: enable the result code presentation in the TA
- 2: cancel session (not applicable to read command response)
- <str> sting type USSD-string converted in the selected character set

<dcs> data coding scheme <m> may be:

- 0: no further user action required
  - 1: further user action required
  - 2: USSD termination by network
  - 4: operation not supported
  - 5: network time out

# 11.16 Closed user group +CCUG

### 11.16.1 Description

This command enables subscribers to form closed user groups to and from which access is restricted (GSM02.85). The command can be used to:

- activate/deactivate the control of the CUG information for all following calls
- select a CUG index
- suppress the outgoing access (OA). The OA allows a member of a CUG to place calls outside the CUG
- suppress the preferential CUG.

### 11.16.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CCUG=<n>[,<index>[,<info>]]

Command	Possible responses	
Set command AT+CCUG=1,2,1	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>	
Read command AT+CCUG?	+CCUG: <n>,<index>,<info> OK</info></index></n>	
Test command AT+CCUG=?	ОК	

### 11.16.3 Defined values

<n> may be:

- 0: disable CUG temporary
- 1: enable CUG temporary
- <index> may be:
  - 0 ... 9 CUG index
  - 10 no index (preferred CUG taken from subscriber data)

<info> may be:

- 0: no information
- 1: suppress OA
- 2: suppress preferential CUG
- 3:suppress OA and preferential CUG

## 11.17 Calling name presentation +CNAP

### 11.17.1 Description

This command allows to control the name identification supplementary service (s. GSM02.96). When the presentation of CNAP at the TE is enabled, the following unsolicited result code is displayed: +CNAP: <calling\_name> [, <CNAP validity>]

This command is abortable (proprietary feature).

## 11.17.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CNAP=[<n>]

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+CNAP=1	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command AT+CNAP?	+CNAP: <n>, <m> OK</m></n>
Test command AT+CNAP=?	+CNAP: (0-1) i.e. (list of supported <n>s) OK</n>

### 11.17.3 Defined values

<n> parameter sets the result code presentation in the TA:

- 0: disable
- 1: enable

<m> parameter shows the subscriber CNAP service status in the network and may be:

- 0: CNAP not provisioned
- 1: CNAP provisioned
- 2: unknown

<calling\_name> string type containing the calling party name.

<CNAP validity>] may be:

- 0: name presentation allowed
- 1: presentation restricted
- 2: name unavailable
- 3: name presentation restricted



# 12 Data commands

## 12.1 Select bearer service type +CBST

### 12.1.1 Description

This set command selects the bearer service <name> with data rate <speed>, and the connection element <ce> to be used when data calls are originated.

## 12.1.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CBST=[<speed>[,<name>[,<ce>]]]

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+CBST=5,0,1	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command AT+CBST?	+CBST: <speed>,<name>,<ce> OK</ce></name></speed>
Test command AT+CBST=?	+CBST: (list of supported <speed>s),(list of supported <name>s),(list of supported <ce>s) OK</ce></name></speed>

## 12.1.3 Defined values

<speed> data rate may be:

- 0: autobauding
- 4: 2400 bps (V.22bis)
- 5: 2400 bps (V.26ter)
- 6: 4800 bps (V.32)
- 7: 9600 bps (V.34)
- 68: 2400 bps (V110 or X.31 flag stuffing)
- 70: 4800 bps (V110 or X.31 flag stuffing)
- 71: 9600 bps (V110 or X.31 flag stuffing)

<name> bearer service may be:

- 0: data circuit asynchronous (UDI or 3.1 kHz modem)
- <ce> connection element may be:
  - 0: transparent
  - 1: non-transparent
  - 2: both, transparent preferred
  - 3: both, non-transparent preferred

# 12.2 Service class selection and identification +FCLASS

### 12.2.1 Description

This command puts the MS into a particular mode of operation (voice, data or FAX).

## 12.2.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+FCLASS=<class>



Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+FCLASS=2.0	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command	<n></n>
AT+FCLASS?	OK
Test command	List of supported <class>s</class>
AT+FCLASS=?	OK

### 12.2.3 Defined values

<class> may be:

- 0: data
- 2.0: FAX (service class 2)
- 8: voice

### 12.3 Service reporting control +CR

### 12.3.1 Description

This set command controls whether or not intermediate result code +CR: <serv> is returned from the TA to the TE. If enabled, the intermediate result code is transmitted at the point during connect negotiation at which the TA has determined which speed and quality of service will be used, before any error control or data compression reports are transmitted and before the intermediate result code CONNECT is transmitted.

### 12.3.2 Syntax

Command syntax : AT+CR=<mode>

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+CR=1	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command	+CR: <mode></mode>
AT+CR?	OK
Test command	+CR: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
AT+CR=?	OK

### 12.3.3 Defined values

<mode> may be:

- 0: disables reporting
- 1: enables reporting

<serv> may be:

- ASYNC : asynchronous transparent
- SYNC: synchronous transparent
- REL ASYNC: asynchronous non-transparent
- GPRS [<L2P]: GPRS



## 12.4 Cellular result codes +CRC

### 12.4.1 Description

This command enables a more detailed ring indication, in case of incoming call. Instead of RING an unsolicited result code +CRING: <type> is displayed on TE.

### 12.4.2 Syntax

Command syntax : AT+CRC=<mode>

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+CRC=1	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command	+CRC: <mode></mode>
AT+CRC?	OK
Test command	+CRC: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
AT+CRC=?	OK

### 12.4.3 Defined values

<mode> may be:

- 0: disables extended format
- 1: enables extended format

<type> may be:

- ASYNC: asynchronous transparent
- SYNC: synchronous transparent
- REL ASYNC: asynchronous non-transparent
- REL SYNC: synchronous non-transparent
- FAX: facsimile (TS62)
- VOICE: normal voice (TS11)
- ALT VOICE / FAX: alternating voice/FAX, voice first (TS61)
- ALT FAX / VOICE alternating voice/FAX, FAX first (TS61)
- GPRS <PDP\_type>,<PDP-addr>[,<L2P>][,<APN>]: GPRS network request for PDP context activation

## 12.5 Radio link protocol +CRLP

### 12.5.1 Description

This command is used to change the radio link protocol (RLP) parameters used when non-transparent data-calls are originated.

### 12.5.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CRLP=[<iws>[,<mws>[,<T1>[,<N2>]]]]

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+CRLP=61,61,48,6	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>

Command	Possible responses
Read command AT+CRLP?	+CRLP: <iws>,<mws>,<t1>,<n2> OK</n2></t1></mws></iws>
Test command AT+CRLP=?	+CRLP: (0-61),(0-61),(39-255)(1-255) i.e. lists of supported <iws>, <mws>, <t1>, <n2> OK</n2></t1></mws></iws>

# 12.5.3 Defined values

<iws> IWF to MS window size <mws> MS to IWF window size <T1> acknowledgement timer T1 <N2> retransmission attempts



# 13 FAX class 2 commands

## 13.1 Transmit Data +FDT

### 13.1.1 Description

This action command prefixes data transmission. It requests the DCE to transmit a phase C page. It is issued at the beginning of each page in phase B or D.

### 13.1.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+FDT

## 13.2 Receive data +FDR

### 13.2.1 Description

This action command initiates data reception.

### 13.2.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+FDR

## 13.3 Initialize facsimile parameters +FIP

### 13.3.1 Description

This action command causes the DCE to initialize all Service Class Facsimile Parameters to the manufacturer determined default settings. It does not change the setting +FCLASS.

### 13.3.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+FIP[=<value>]

### 13.3.3 Defined values

<value> indicates the profile; only one profile is possible for <value>=0

## 13.4 Session termination +FKS, +FK

### 13.4.1 Description

This action command causes the DCE to terminate the session in an orderly manner. It will send a DCN message at the next opportunity and hang up.

### 13.4.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+FKS or AT+FK

## 13.5 Adaptive answer +FAA

### 13.5.1 Description

This command allows a adaptive answer of DCE depending on the parameter <value>.



### 13.5.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+FAA=<value>

### 13.5.3 Defined values

<value>

- 0: the DCE shall answer only as a Class 2 facsimile device
- 1: the DCE can answer and automatically determine whether to answer as a facsimile DCE or as a data modem. If a data modem is detected, the DCE shall operate as described in T.32 8.3.2.4.

## 13.6 Address & polling capabilities +FAP

### 13.6.1 Description

This command indicates the remote station the address and polling capabilities and also control the reporting of those frames if received.

### 13.6.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+FAP=<sub>,<sep>,<pwd>

### 13.6.3 Defined values

<sub> subaddressing; default value: 0 <sep> selective polling; default value: 0 <pwd> password; default value: 0

## 13.7 Buffer size +FBS

### 13.7.1 Description

This command allows the DCE to report the size of its data buffers.

### 13.7.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+FBS? (only read syntax) Response syntax: <tbs>,<rbs>

### 13.7.3 Defined values

<tbs> transmit buffer size <rbs> receive buffer size

### 13.8 Data bit order +FBO

## 13.8.1 Description

This set command controls the mapping between PSTN facsimile data and the DTE-DCE link. There are two choices:

Direct: the first bit transferred of each octet on the DTE-DCE link is the first bit transferred on the GSTN data carrier Reversed: the last bit transferred of each octet on the DTE-DCE link is the first bit transferred on the GSTN data carrier.

### 13.8.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+FBO=<value>



### 13.8.3 Defined values

<value> has the range: 0-3.

# 13.9 HDLC frame reporting +FBU

### 13.9.1 Description

This command enables/disables the DCE to report the contents of phase B and phase D HDLC frames to the DTE, as they are sent and received, in addition to other responses.

### 13.9.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+FBU=<value>

### 13.9.3 Defined values

<value> is in range 0-1.

## 13.10 DS capabilities parameters +FCC

### 13.10.1 Description

This command allows the DTE to sense and constrain the capabilities of the facsimile DCE, from the choices defined in table 2/T.30. When +FCC is modified by the DTE, the DCE shall copy +FCC into +FIS.

### 13.10.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+FCC=<vr>,<br>,<wd>,<ln>,<df>,<ec>,<bf>,<st>,<jp> (or AT+DCC=..)

### 13.10.3 Defined values

<pr><vr> resolution in range 0-1<br/><br> bit rate in range 0-3<wd> page width in pixels; only 0 value<ln> page length in range 0-2<df> data compression format; only 0 value<ec> error correction; only 0 value<br/><br/><br/>file transfer; only 0 value<st> scan time/line in range 0-7<jp> JPEG for colour and B&W; only 0 value.

# 13.11 Copy quality checking +FCQ

## 13.11.1 Description

This command allows to control copy quality checking and correction by a facsimile DCE.

## 13.11.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+FCQ=<rq>,<tq>

## 13.11.3 Defined values

<rq> controls copy quality checking and correction of data received from the remote station and delivered to DTE



<tq> controls copy quality checking and correction of image data received from the DTE and sent to the remote station.

## 13.12 Capability to receive data +FCR

### 13.12.1 Description

This command sets the capability to receive message data.

### 13.12.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+FCR=<value>

#### 13.12.3 Defined values

<value> only value 1 allowed; it means that the DCE can receive message data. Bit 10 in the DIS or DTC frame will be set.

### 13.13 Current session results +FCS

#### 13.13.1 Description

This command allows to display the current session results, either as response to the read syntax or spontaneously during execution of +FDR.

#### 13.13.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+FCS? Response syntax: <vr>,<br>,<wd>,<ln>,<df>,<ec>,<bf>,<st>,<jp>

## 13.13.3 Defined values

See +FCC.

#### 13.14 DTE phase C response timeout +FCT

#### 13.14.1 Description

This command determines how long the DCE will wait for a command after having transmitted all available phase C data.

#### 13.14.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+FCT=<value>

#### 13.14.3 Defined values

<value> is in range 0-FFH, meaning 1 second units. Default value: 1EH (30) sec.

### 13.15 Phase C received EOL alignment +FEA

### 13.15.1 Description

This command enables optional octet-alignment of EOL markers in received T.4 data stream. It does not apply to T.6 data, or to any form of data.



### 13.15.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+FEA=<value>

### 13.15.3 Defined values

<value> may be:

0: determines that T.4 EOL patterns are bit aligned (as received)

1: determines that the last received bits of T.4 EOL patterns are octet aligned by the DCE, with necessary zero fill bits inserted.

## 13.16 Format conversion +FFC

### 13.16.1 Description

This command determines the DCE response to mismatches between the phase C data delivered after the +FDT command and the data format parameters negotiated for the facsimile session.

### 13.16.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+FFC=<vrc>,<dfv>,<lnc>,<wdc>

### 13.16.3 Defined values

<vrc> vertical resolution format codes may be:

- 0: ignored
- 1: enabled
- 2: enabled for 1-D data
- 3: enabled for 2-D data

<dfc> data format codes may be:

- 0: ignored
- 1: checking enabled
- 2: conversion

<Inc> page length format codes may be:

- 0: ignored
- 1: checking enabled
- 2: conversion for 1-D data

- 3: conversion enabled for 2-D data

- <wdc> page with format codes may be:
  - 0: ignored
  - 1: checking enabled
  - 2: conversion enabled

## 13.17 Call termination status +FHS

### 13.17.1 Description

This command indicates the cause of a hang-up +FHS is set by the DS at the conclusion of a FAX session. The DCE resets this value to 0 at the beginning of phase A.

### 13.17.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+FHS? (read syntax only) Response syntax: <value>

## 13.17.3 Defined values

<value> may be in range 0-FFH

# 13.18 Procedure interrupt enable +FIE

## 13.18.1 Description

This command allows either station to initiate interrupts; the other station may ignore or accept the requests.

## 13.18.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+FIE=<value>

### 13.18.3 Defined values

<value> only value 0 is allowed; it means that the procedure interrupt requests from the remote station are ignored and not reported to DTE.

## 13.19 Current session parameters +FIS

### 13.19.1 Description

This command allows the DTE to sense and constrain the capabilities used for the current session.

### 13.19.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+FIS=<vr>,<br>,<wd>,<ln>,<df>,<ec>,<bf>,<st>,<jp>

### 13.19.3 Defined values

See +FCC.

## 13.20 Inactivity timeout +FIT

### 13.20.1 Description

This command allows to provide an inactivity timer which allows the DS to break away from an unsuccessful connection attempt at any stage of a facsimile transfer.

### 13.20.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+FIT=[<time>[,<action>]]

### 13.20.3 Defined values

<time> valid time in range 0-255 <action> only value 0 possible and means: upon timeout the DCE shall go on-hook, executing an implied ATH command, then reset to +FCLASS=0.

# 13.21 Local ID string +FLI

## 13.21.1 Description

This command determines that DCE sends the ID frame if +FLI is not a zero-string.



## 13.21.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+FLI=<local ID string>

### 13.21.3 Defined values

local ID string> 20 digit string; valid values are 0x20...0x7E.

## 13.22 Set flow control +FLO

#### 13.22.1 Description

This command allows to set the flow control for communication via V.24 interface.

### 13.22.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+FLO=<value>

### 13.22.3 Defined values

<value> indicates the kind of flow control:

- 0: DTE-DCE flow control is disabled
- 1: DTE-DCE flow control is DC1/DC3 (SW)
- 2: DTE-DCE flow control is RTC/CTS (HW)

## 13.23 Indicate document to poll +FLP

#### 13.23.1 Description

This command indicates document to poll. By default DTE has no document to poll.

### 13.23.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+FLP=[<value>]

### 13.23.3 Defined values

<value> only value 0 is allowed.

### 13.24 Request manufacturer identification +FMI

### 13.24.1 Description

This command gives the manufacturer identification.

### 13.24.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+FMI

Command	Possible responses
AT+FMI Note: get manufacturer identification	<manufacturer> OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error></manufacturer>

Command	Possible responses
Test command AT+FMI=?	ОК

# 13.25 Request model identification +FMM

## 13.25.1 Description

This command gives the model identification.

## 13.25.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+FMM

Command	Possible responses
AT+FMM Note: get model identification	<model> OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error></model>
Test command AT+FMM=?	ОК

# 13.26 Request revision identification +FMR

## 13.26.1 Description

This command gives the revised version of the mobile station.

# 13.26.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+FMR

Command	Possible responses
AT+FMR Note: get revision version	<revision> OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error></revision>
Test command AT+FMR=?	ОК

# 13.27 Minimum phase C speed +FMS

## 13.27.1 Description

This command limits the lowest negotiable speed for a session.

## 13.27.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+FMS=[<value>]



## 13.27.3 Defined values

<value> may be in range 0-3 (2400 bps to 9600 bps)

# 13.28 Negotiation reporting +FNR

### 13.28.1 Description

This command controls the reporting of messages generated during T.30 phase B negotiations.

### 13.28.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+FNR=[<rpr>[,<tpr>[,<idr>[,<nsr>]]]]

### 13.28.3 Defined values

<rpr> receiver parameters reporting 0-1 (no-yes)<tpr> transmitter parameters reporting 0-1 (no-yes)<idr> ID strings reporting 0-1 (no-yes)<nsr> non-standard frames reporting 0-1 (no-yes)

## 13.29 Non-standard frame FIF octet string +FNS

## 13.29.1 Description

This command allows to send the corresponding non-standard facilities frame.

### 13.29.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+FNS=<sring of hexadecimal coded octets>

#### 13.29.3 Defined values

Valid is only the null string.

### 13.30 NSF message data indication +FND

### 13.30.1 Description

This command has no effect.

### 13.30.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+FND=[<value>]

### 13.30.3 Defined values

<value> may be in range 0-1

## 13.31 Selective polling address +FPA

#### 13.31.1 Description

This command sets the selective polling address. The DCE sends the numeric string contained in the +FPA at the times specified in T.30, if the corresponding parameter is not zero string.



### 13.31.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+FPA=<selective polling address string>

### 13.31.3 Defined values

<selective polling address string> 20 digit string; valid values 0-9, \*, #, space

# 13.32 Local polling ID string +FPI

#### 13.32.1 Description

This command allows the DCE to send the ID frame if +FPI is not a zero string. Polling is not supported.

### 13.32.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+FLI=<local polling ID string>

#### 13.32.3 Defined values

<local polling ID string> only zero string; polling is not supported.

### 13.33 Packet protocol control +FPP

### 13.33.1 Description

This command allows to control the packet protocol. The packet protocol is not supported.

#### 13.33.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+FPP=[<value>]

### 13.33.3 Defined values

<value> only value 0 allowed.

### 13.34 Page status +FPS

#### 13.34.1 Description

This parameter contains a value representing the post age response, including copy quality and related end-of-page status

### 13.34.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+FPS=[<value>]

#### 13.34.3 Defined values

<value> may be:

- 1: MCF, page good
- 2: RTN, page bad; retrain requested
- 3: RTP, page good; retrain requested
- 4: PIN, page bad; interrupt requested
- 5: PIP, page good; interrupt requested



## 13.35 Password parameter +FPW

### 13.35.1 Description

This parameter sets the password. The DCE sends the numeric string contained in +FPW at the times specified in T.30, if the corresponding parameter is not zero string.

### 13.35.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+FPW=<password string>

### 13.35.3 Defined values

<password string> valid values: 0-9, \*, #, space

## 13.36 Receive quality thresholds +FRQ

### 13.36.1 Description

This command allows to make the "Copy Quality OK" decision using the command parameter. The command has no effect.

### 13.36.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+FRQ=<pgl>,<cbl>

### 13.36.3 Defined values

<pgl> in range 0-64H <cbl> in range 0-FFH

## 13.37 Error correction mode retry count +FRY

## 13.37.1 Description

This command has no effect.

### 13.37.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+FRY=[<value>]

### 13.37.3 Defined values

<value> in range 0-FFH

## 13.38 SubAddress parameter +FSA

### 13.38.1 Description

This command sets the Subaddress. The DCE sends the numeric string contained in +FSA at the times specified in T.30, if the corresponding parameter is not zero string.

### 13.38.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+FSA=<destination SubAddress string>



### 13.38.3 Defined values

<destination SubAddress string> 20 digit string; allowed values: 0-9, \*, #, space

# 13.39 Request to poll +FSP

## 13.39.1 Description

This command indicates whether or not the DTE wants to poll. The command has no effect.

### 13.39.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+FSP=[<value>]

### 13.39.3 Defined values

<value> 0

# 14 V24 control and V25ter commands

# 14.1 Reset to default configuration Z

### 14.1.1 Description

This command loads in the Active Profile the command parameters stored in the corresponding NVRAM-profile, indicated by the <value>. The current session Active Profile parameters are runtime modified. See also AT&V command.

## 14.1.2 Syntax

Command syntax: ATZ[<value>]

Command	Possible responses
ATZ	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>

### 14.1.3 Defined values

<value> indicates NVRAM profile; possible values 0 or 1.

## 14.2 Set to factory defined configuration &F

### 14.2.1 Description

This command reset to factory defined default values the parameters of the commands included in the Active Profile. The current session Active Profile parameters are runtime modified. See also AT&V command.

## 14.2.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT&F

Command	Possible responses
AT&F	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>

## 14.3 Circuit 109 behavior &C

### 14.3.1 Description

This command determines how the state of circuit 109 relates to the detection of received line signal from the remote end.

## 14.3.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT&C[<value>]

Command	Possible responses
AT&C	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>

### 14.3.3 Defined values

<value> indicates the behaviour of circuit 109 as follows:

- 0: the DCE always presents the ON condition on circuit 109
- 1: circuit 109 changes in accordance with the underlying DCE, which may include functions other than the physical layer functions

If the parameter is not inserted, the value is set to 0.

## 14.4 Circuit 108/2 behavior &D

### 14.4.1 Description

This command determines how the DCE responds when circuit 108/2 is changed from ON to OFF condition during on-line data state.

This behaviour is provided for the CSD data calls in conformance to the V25-ter spec[20].

Please note that for a GPRS data transfer session with a context activated and a PPP L2 protocol, when circuit 108/2 is changed from ON to OFF condition, the data transfer is terminated and the context is deactivated.

### 14.4.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT&D[<value>]

Command	Possible responses
AT&D1	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>

### 14.4.3 Defined values

<value> may be:

- 0: the DCE ignores circuit 108/2
- 1: upon an ON-to-OFF transition of circuit 108/2, the DCE enters online command state and issues an OK result code
- 2: upon an ON-to-OFF transition of circuit 108/2, the DCE instructs the underlying DCE to perform an orderly cleardown of the call. Automatic answer is disabled while circuit 108/2 remains OFF.

If the parameter is not inserted, the value is set to 0.

## 14.5 ~+++ behaviour in GPRS &D

A special meaning of the &D value is provided for the  $\sim$ +++ sequence during a GPRS data transfer (this is outside the V25-ter specification scope). The  $\sim$ +++ lead to a context deactivation during a GPRS data transfer session for the AT&D0, AT&D1 values (please note that the +++ return to on-line command mode is provided for each &D value during a CSD data call [20]).

A different implementation for the ~+++ is done with the &D2 value: GPRS data transfer is escaped and system returns in the on-line command state. The ATO command is used to resume the GPRS data transfer session. During the on-line command mode different AT commands can be sent but some limitations are present:

- data calls in GPRS on-line command mode cannot be granted (please activate the AT+CRC=1 mode in order to identify the kind of call and reject data incoming calls if GPRS is in the on-line command mode);

 if provided, the MUX functionalities cannot be used in cooperation with the GPRS on-line command mode (please note that the MUX is a specific feature, not available in all the platforms)

14.6 Circuit 108/2, +++ behaviour for the different &D: summarizing table

	CSD		GPRS	
	+++	DTR On to Off in data state	~+++	DTR On to Off in data state
&D0	Command mode	Data state	Context deactivation	Context deactivation
&D1	Command mode	Command mode	Context deactivation	Context deactivation
&D2	Command mode	Cleardown call	Command mode (with limitations)	Context deactivation

## 14.7 DSR override &S

### 14.7.1 Description

This command selects how the modem will control DSR (V.24 control line 107).

### 14.7.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT&S[<value>]

Command	Possible responses
AT&S	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>

### 14.7.3 Defined values

<value> indicates the behaviour as follows:

- 0: sets the DSR line to ON
- 1: sets the DSR line to OFF

# 14.8 Flow control &K

### 14.8.1 Description

This command controls the flow control mechanism.

## 14.8.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT&K[<value>]

Command	Possible responses
AT&K3	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>

## 14.8.3 Defined values

<value> may be:

- 0: disable DTE flow control
- 3: enable RTS/CTS DTE flow control (default for data modems)
- 4: enable XON/XOFF DTE flow control
- 5: enable XON/XOFF DTE flow control
- 6: enable XON/XOFF DTE flow control

If the parameter is not inserted, the value is set to 0.

### 14.9 Store current configuration &W

#### 14.9.1 Description

This command stores the current active configuration into one of the two user profiles in NVRAM as denoted by the parameter value. The profile is stored for the terminal where the storing is requested.

The AT commands with the related parameters that are stored in the user profiles are reported in the following:

- AT&C: Circuit 109 behavior;
- AT&D: Circuit 108 behavior;
- AT&K: Flow control;
- ATE: Echo mode;
- ATQ: Response Suppression Mode;
- ATV: Response Formatting Mode;
- ATX: Call Progress Monitoring Control;
- ATS0: Automatic answer;
- ATS2:Escape character;
- ATS3: Command line termination character;
- ATS4: Response formatting character;
- ATS5: Command line editing character;
- ATS7: Connection completion timeout;
- AT+CBST: Data Rate, Bearer Service, Connection Element;
- AT+CRLP: Rlplws (IWF to MS window size), RlpMws (MS to IWF window size), Rlp96T1 (acknowledgement timer T1), RlpN2 (retransmission attempts N2);
- AT+CR: Service Report Control Mode;
- AT+CRC: Cellular Result Mode;
- +BR (+IPR saved value): Baud Rate;
- AT+COPS: Cops mode, Cops PLMN to Register;
- AT+NMGC: Microphone Gain Control;
- AT+NSGC: Speaker Gain Control;
- AT+NSTN: Sidetone;
- AT+NUBF: Uplink Biquad Filters;
- AT+NDBF: Downlink Biquad Filters;
- AT+NHFP: Hand Free Parameters;
- AT+ICF: DTE-DCE character framing;
- AT+NPSV: Power saving control.

## 14.9.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT&W[<value>]

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT&W <value></value>	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>

### 14.9.3 Defined values

<value> may be:

- 0: selects profile 0
- 1: selects profile 1

If the parameter is not inserted, the value is set to 0.

# 14.10 Display current configuration &V

## 14.10.1 Description

This command reports the current configuration and the stored user profiles.

### 14.10.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT&V

Command	Possible responses
AT&V	ACTIVE PROFILE: &C1, &D1, &K3, E1, Q0, V1, X4, S00:000, S02:043, S03:013, S04:010, S05:008, S07:060, +CBST:007, 000, 001, +CRLP:061, 061, 048, 006, +CR:000, +CRC:000, +BR:57600, +COPS:2, FFFFF STORED PROFILE 0: &C1, &D1, &K3, E1, Q0, V1, X4, S00:000, S02:043, S03:013, S04:010, S05:008, S07:060, +CBST:007, 000, 001, +CRLP:061, 061, 048, 006, +CR:000, +CRC:000, +BR:115200, +COPS:2, FFFFF STORED PROFILE 1: &C1, &D1, &K3, E1, Q0, V1, X4, S00:000, S02:043, S03:013, S04:010, S05:008, S07:060, +CBST:007, 000, 001, +CRLP:061, 061, 048, 006, +CR:000, +CRC:000, +BR:115200, +COPS:2, FFFFF OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>

The last field of the profiles indicates the value of <oper> parameter (in MCC/MNC codes) of +COPS command. This field assumes valid value in the case that <mode> parameter of +COPS command is saved with value equal 1 (in the case that the network is requested); in the case that this parameter is set to 0 (automatic search) or 2 (deregister from network) then the parameter will be saved with FFFFF

Audio parameters are stored in the profiles but are not reported by AT&V command.

Audio parameters in the active profile can be reported by dedicated test commands:

AT+NMGC? Microphone Gain Control



AT+NSGC?	Speaker Gain Control
AT+NSTN?	Sidetone
AT+NUBF?	Uplink Biquad Filters
AT+NDBF?	Downlink Biquad Filters
AT+NHFP?	Hand Free Parameters
AT+NUBF? AT+NDBF?	Sidetone Uplink Biquad Filters Downlink Biquad Filters

# 14.11 Designate a default reset profile &Y

### 14.11.1 Description

This command selects which user profile will be used after a hardware reset. The settings which may be changed are described in the chapter related to the &V command.

## 14.11.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT&Y[<value>]

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT&Y1	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>

### 14.11.3 Defined values

<value> may be:

- 0: selects profile 0
- 1: selects profile 1
- 2: selects the default factory settings.

If the parameter is not inserted, the value is set to 0.

## 14.12 Request identification information I

### 14.12.1 Description

This action command causes the DCE to transmit one or more lines of information text, determined by the manufacturer, followed by a final result code.

## 14.12.2 Syntax

Command syntax: ATI[<value>]

Command	Possible responses
Set command ATI3	Manufacturer 3 OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>

## 14.12.3 Defined values

<value> may be in range 0-9; for each value an other text provided by the manufacturer will be displayed.



# 14.13 Request manufacturer Identification +GMI

### 14.13.1 Description

This action command causes the DCE to transmit one or more lines of information text, determined by the manufacturer, which allows to identify the manufacturer.

### 14.13.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+GMI

Command	Possible responses
AT+GMI Note: get manufacturer identification	<manufacturer> OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error></manufacturer>
Test command AT+GMI=?	ОК

## 14.14 Request model identification +GMM

## 14.14.1 Description

This command gives the model identification.

## 14.14.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+GMM

Command	Possible responses
AT+GMM Note:	<model> OK or</model>
get model identification Test command AT+GMM=?	+CME ERROR: <error> OK</error>

## 14.15 Request revision identification +GMR

### 14.15.1 Description

This command gives the revised version of the mobile station.

### 14.15.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+GMR

Command	Possible responses
AT+GMR Note: get revision version	<revision> OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error></revision>
Test command AT+GMR=?	ОК

# 14.16 Request product serial number identification +GSN

## 14.16.1 Description

This command gets the product serial number, known as IMEI (International Mobile Equipment Identity) of the MS.

### 14.16.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+GSN

Command	Possible responses
AT+GSN	<imei> OK</imei>
Note: get the IMEI	or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Test command AT+GSN=?	ОК

# 14.17 DTE-DCE character framing +ICF

## 14.17.1 Description

This command sets the local serial port start-stop (asynchronous) character framing which is used in the information interchange between DCE and DTE.

The value 0 is correspondent to the auto-detect case.

Please note:

- due to hardware characteristics the frame recognition can be present in conjunction with the autobauding recognition only i.e. the AT+ICF command is effective if AT+IPR is set to 0 only. In this case the AT+ICF returns the 0 value;
- outside the autobauding conditions the AT+ICF=0 answers OK but it does not switch the system to automatically frame recognition and it doesn't take actions. In this scenario the AT+ICF? Command will return the current value of the frame format. The AT+IPR=0 command instead force the AT+ICF to be 0;
- under the autobauding conditions, the AT+ICF command provided with a value different than 0 will answer ERROR since is not possible to force a frame type in those automatically conditions;
- if a data frame format refers to a frame without parity (ex. Format 3), the parity value returned by the AT+ICF? Command has no meaning;
- the stop bit number cannot be automatically recognized i.e. if the system is switched from the 8N2 to the autodetect feature and a 1 stop bit frame is provided at the serial port, unpredictable behaviour of the system can occur;

## 14.17.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+ICF=[<format>[,<parity>]]



Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+ICF=3,1	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command AT+ICF?	+ICF: <format>,<parity> OK</parity></format>
Test command AT+ICF=?	+ICF: (0-3,5),(0-1) i.e. lists of supported <format> and <parity> OK</parity></format>

## 14.17.3 Defined values

<format> may be:

- 0: auto detect
- 1: 8 data 2 stop
- 2:8 data 1 parity 1 stop
- 3: 8 data 1 stop
- 5: 7 data 1 parity 1 stop

<parity> may be:

- 0: odd- 1: even
- L'even

## 14.18 DTE-DCE local flow control +IFC

### 14.18.1 Description

This command controls the operation of local flow control between DTE and DCE used when data are sent or received.

### 14.18.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+IFC=[<DCE\_by\_DTE>[,<DTE\_by\_DCE>]]

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+IFC=2,2	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command AT+IFC?	+IFC: <dce_by_dte>,<dte_by_dce> OK</dte_by_dce></dce_by_dte>
Test command AT+IFC=?	+IFC: (0-2),(0-2) i.e. lists of supported <dce_by_dte> and <dte_by_dce> OK</dte_by_dce></dce_by_dte>

# 14.18.3 Defined values

<DCE\_by\_DTE> may be:

- 0: none
- 1: DC1/DC3 on circuit 103 (XON/XOFF)
- 2: circuit 133 (RTS)

<DTE\_by\_DCE> may be:

- 0: none
- 1: DC1/DC3 on circuit 104 (XON/XOFF)
- 2: circuit 106 (CTS)

# 14.19 Set flow control \Q

### 14.19.1 Description

This command controls the operation of local flow control between DTE and DCE used when data are sent or received.

## 14.19.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT\Q[<value>]

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT\Q3	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>

### 14.19.3 Defined values

<value> may be:

- 0: no flow control
- 1: DC1/DC3 on circuit 103 and 104 (XON/XOFF)
- 2: DTE\_by\_DCE on circuit 106 (CTS)
- 3: DCE\_by\_DTE on circuit 133 (RTS and DTE\_by\_DCE on circuit 106 (CTS)

# 14.20 Fixed DTE rate +IPR

### 14.20.1 Description

This command specifies the data rate at which the DCE will accept commands. The full range of data rate values may be reduced dependent on HW or other criteria.

The data rate 0 means autobauding feature i.e the baud rate is recognized by the system in the Offline Command State only when the "at" or "AT" sequence is provided.

Please note:

- System can start in autobading (necessary to program the EEP with the baudrate parameter set to 0) or the autobauding can be enabled with the AT+IPR=0 command if the EEP is programmed for the fixed rate 115200 bps.
- Autobauding values which can be discovered are the same of the fixing case i.e. 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200 bps. Even if values outside the previous set can be detected (for ex. 1200bps or 230400 bps), AT commands provided with a baudrate different than the values declared, lead to unpredictable results.
- If the system starts in autobading (i.e. the IPR is 0) the first at sequence provided to the module is used to detect the baudrate. For example the first command sent from the DTE at any rate can be: AT+CPIN="1234".
- Chars different than AT are ignored during the baud rate detection since the hardware detection sequence is triggered on the "at" or "AT" sequence. "At" or "aT" sequences are invalid too, both of the detection chars have to be small or capital.
- Only the UART0 supports the autobauding feature. If the UART1 is set as the default AT command interface (see AT+XSIO command), the AT+IPR=0 command returns error;



- The power saving is exited at the "A" (or "a") char of the autobauding sequence (if the flow control is hardware) and a full recognition need to be determined before entering in the power save state again (when the power saving timeout is elapsed). If the power saving is exited and the autobauding sequence is not provided i.e. the "A" char is the only char provided, the module stays out of the power saving indefinitely.
- Due to the hardware recognition behaviour, the autobauding result can be unpredictable with spurious chars if the power saving is entered and the flow control is disabled. If the hardware flow control is present, the DTE can be synchronized with the power saving cycle through the module CTS line i.e. the delivery of the "AT" sequence during the module awake can be granted by the DTE and the power saving can be exited in the proper way. It is recommended to disable the power saving if no hardware flow control is used.
- The data rate 0 affects the AT+ICF command too which value is automatically switched to the 0 value.
  Please read carefully the description of the AT+ICF command for further limitations.

## 14.20.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+IPR=<rate>

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+IPR=9600	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command AT+IPR?	+IPR: 9600 OK
Test command AT+IPR=?	+IPR: (list of supported autodetectable <rate> values)[,(list of fixed only <rate> values)] OK</rate></rate>

## 14.20.3 Defined values

<rate> may be 0, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200 bps.

## 14.21 Return to on-line data state O

### 14.21.1 Description

This action command causes the DCE to return to online data state and issue a CONNECT or CONNECT <text> result code on TE.

## 14.21.2 Syntax

Command syntax: ATO

Command	Possible responses
MS is in state data transfer +++ (return to online command mode) MS is in online command mode ATO	ОК
	ОК
	or +CME ERROR: <error></error>



### 14.22 Escape character S2

#### 14.22.1 Description

This command controls the decimal value of the ASCII character used as the escape character. The default value corresponds to an ASCII '+'. A value over 127 disables the escape process, i.e. no escape character will be recognized. The escape sequence contains three escape characters e.g. "+++".

#### 14.22.2 Syntax

Command syntax: ATS2=<value>

Command	Possible responses
Set command ATS2=43	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command ATS2?	043 OK

## 14.23 Command line termination character S3

### 14.23.1 Description

This command sets a value which represents the decimal IRA5 value of the character recognized by the DCE from the DTE to terminate the incoming command line. It is also generated by the DCE as part of the header, trailer and terminator for result codes and information text, along with the S4 setting.

### 14.23.2 Syntax

Command syntax: ATS3=<value>

Command	Possible responses
Set command ATS3=13	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command ATS3?	013 OK

### 14.23.3 Defined values

<value> is in range 0 to 127; mandatory default is 13 carriage return character (CR, IRA5 0/13).

## 14.24 Response formatting character S4

### 14.24.1 Description

This command sets a value which represents the decimal IRA5 value of the character generated by the DCE as part of the header, trailer and terminator for result codes and information text, along with the S3 setting.



## 14.24.2 Syntax

Command syntax: ATS4=[<value>]

Command	Possible responses
Set command ATS4=10	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command ATS4?	010 ОК

# 14.24.3 Defined values

<value> is in range 0 to 127; mandatory default is 10 line feed character (LF, IRA5 0/10).

# 14.25 Command line editing character S5

### 14.25.1 Description

This command sets a value representing the decimal IRA5 character recognized by the DCE as a request to delete from the command line the immediately preceding character.

## 14.25.2 Syntax

Command syntax: ATS5=[<value>]

Command	Possible responses
Set command ATS5=8	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command ATS5?	008 OK

### 14.25.3 Defined values

<value> is in range 0-127; mandatory default value is 8 backspace character (BS, IRA5 0/8).

## 14.26 Pause before blind dialling S6

## 14.26.1 Description

This command specifies the amount of time in seconds, that the DCE waits between connecting to the line and dialling, when dial tone is not implemented or enabled. The command has no effect.

## 14.26.2 Syntax

Command syntax: ATS6=[<value>]

Command	Possible responses
Set command ATS6=2	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command ATS6?	002 OK

## 14.26.3 Defined values

<value> is in range 2-10.

## 14.27 Connection completion timeout S7

## 14.27.1 Description

This command specifies the amount of time in seconds, that the DCE shall allow between either answering a call or completion of dialling and establishment of a connection with a remote site.

# 14.27.2 Syntax

Command syntax: ATS7=[<value>]

Command	Possible responses
Set command ATS7=30	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command ATS7?	030 OK

## 14.27.3 Defined values

<value> is in range 1-255.

## 14.28 Command dial modifier time S8

### 14.28.1 Description

This command specifies the amount of time in seconds, that the DCE shall pause, during dialling, when a "," dial modifier is encountered in a dial string. The command has no effect.

The command has no enec

# 14.28.2 Syntax

Command syntax: ATS8=[<value>]

Command	Possible responses
Set command ATS8=4	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>



Command	Possible responses
Read command	004
ATS8?	OK

### 14.28.3 Defined values

<value> is in range 0-255.

## 14.29 Automatic disconnect delay S10

### 14.29.1 Description

This command specifies the amount of time in tenth of a second, that the DCE will remain connected to the line after the DCE has indicated the absence of received line signal. The command has no effect.

### 14.29.2 Syntax

Command syntax: ATS10=[<value>]

Command	Possible responses
Set command ATS10=30	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command ATS10?	030 OK

### 14.29.3 Defined values

<value> is in range 1-254

## 14.30 Escape prompt delay (EPD) S12

#### 14.30.1 Description

This command defines the maximum period, in fiftieths of a second, allowed between receipt of the last character of the three escape character sequence from the DTE and sending of the OK result code to the DTE. If any characters are detected during this time, the OK will not be sent.

### 14.30.2 Syntax

Command syntax: ATS12=[<value>]

Command	Possible responses
Set command ATS12=80	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command ATS12?	080 OK

## 14.30.3 Defined values

<value> is in range 0-255 1/50 of a second; default: 50 (1 second).

# 14.31 Command echo E

## 14.31.1 Description

This command controls whether or not the TA echoes characters received from the DTE during command state.

### 14.31.2 Syntax

Command syntax: ATE[<value>]

Command	Possible responses
Set command ATE1	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>

### 14.31.3 Defined values

<value> may be:

- 0: echo off
- 1: echo on

If the parameter is not inserted, the value is set to 0.

## 14.32 Result code suppression Q

#### 14.32.1 Description

This command determines whether or not the DCE transmits result codes to the DTE. When result codes are being suppressed, no portion of any intermediate, final or unsolicited result code is transmitted. Information text transmitted in response to commands is not affected by this setting.

### 14.32.2 Syntax

Command syntax: ATQ[<value>]

Command	Possible responses
Set command ATQ1	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>

### 14.32.3 Defined values

<value> may be:

- 0: DCE transmits result codes
- 1: Result codes are suppressed and not transmitted

If the parameter is not inserted, the value is set to 0.

## 14.33 DCE response format V

### 14.33.1 Description

This command allows to control the contents of the header and trailer transmitted with result codes and information responses. It also determines whether result codes are transmitted in a numeric form or an alphabetic (or verbose) form. The text portion of information responses is not affected by this setting. The effect of V setting on response formats is described below:

in case of information responses the format is:

- for V0: <text><CR><LF>
- for V1: <CR><LF><text><CR><LF>

in case of result codes the format is:

- for V0: <numeric code><CR>
- for V1: <CR><LF><verbose code><CR><LF>

### 14.33.2 Syntax

Command syntax: ATV[<value>]

Command	Possible responses
Set command ATV1	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>

### 14.33.3 Defined values

<value> may be:

- 0: DCE transmits limited headers and trailers and numeric text
- 1: DCE transmits full headers and trailers and verbose response text (default)

If the parameter is not inserted, the value is set to 0.

## 14.34 Result code selection and call progress monitoring control X

### 14.34.1 Description

This command determines whether or not the DCE transmits particular result codes to the DTE. It also controls whether or not the DCE verifies the presence of dial tone when it first goes off-hook to begin dialling and whether or not engaged tone (busy signal) detection is enabled.

### 14.34.2 Syntax

Command syntax: ATX[<value>]

Command	Possible responses
Set command ATX1	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
#### 14.34.3 Defined values

<value> may be:

- O: CONNECT result code is given upon entering online data state; dial tone and busy detection are disabled;
- 1: CONNECT <text> result code is given upon entering online data state; dial tone and busy detection are disabled;
- 2: CONNECT <text> result code is given upon entering online data state; dial tone detection is enabled and busy detection is disabled;
- 3: CONNECT <text> result code is given upon entering online data state; dial tone detection is disabled and busy detection is enabled;
- 4: CONNECT <text> result code is given upon entering online data state; dial tone and busy detection are both enabled.

If the parameter is not inserted, the value is set to 0.



# **15 Specific AT commands**

## 15.1 Production test command #

#### 15.1.1 Description

This command allows to enter a test command string, which is transparently passed to the corresponding production test SW (proprietary command, only for production test).

#### 15.1.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT#<string>

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT# <string></string>	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>

#### 15.1.3 Defined values

<string> string type containing the test command sequence, according to the production test specification.

# 15.2 Help displaying all commands &H

#### 15.2.1 Description

This command allows to list all possible commands. They are contained in two groups:

- action commands ;
- set commands.

## 15.2.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT&H

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT&H	<at 1="" command="">[, <at 2="" command="">[]] OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error></at></at>

## 15.3 GPRS cell environment description +CGED

#### 15.3.1 Description

This command returns a dump of the cell environment, either as a one shot dump or as a periodic refreshed dump (each 5 seconds), dependent on the command parameter <mode>.

The neighbor information depends from the network and can be incomplete (especially for CI fields).



#### 15.3.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CGED=[<mode>]

```
+CGED :
Service-Cell:
<MCC>,<MNC>,<LAC>,<CI>,<BSIC>,
Equivalent PLMNs :
<MCC>,<MNC>
<MCC>,<MNC>
<arfcn>,<RxLevServ>,<RfChannels>,<Arfcn_ded>,
<RxLevFull>,<RxLevSub>,<RxQualFull>,<RxQualSub>,<ciphering>
<ms_txpwr>,<rx_acc_min>,<cbq>,<cba>,<cs_valid>,<cr_offset>,
<tmp_offset>,<penalty_t>,<c1>,<c2>,<ch_type>,<ch_mode>,
<txpwr>,<dtx_used>,<t3212>,<acc>,<t_adv>,<bs_pa_mfrms>,
dsc>,<rll>
Neighbour Cell <n>:
<MCC>,<MNC>,<LAC>,<CI>,<BSIC>,<arfcn>,<RxLev>
<C1_nc>,<C2_nc>
Note : the neighbour cell content may be repeated up to 6 times.
GPRS-Parameters :
<GPRS_sup>,<RAC>,<Split_Pg_Cycle>,<NCO>,<NOM>,<T3192>,
<Acc_Burst_type>,<DRX_Timer_Max>,<PBCCH>,<Ext_Measure_Order>
<PSI1_r_per>,<Count_LR>,<Count_HR>,<C_R_Hyst>,<C1>,<C2>,<C31>,<C32>,
<Prior_Acc_Thr>
```

Command	Possible responses
Set command	+CGED:
AT+CGED=0	Service Cell:
	MCC:222, MNC: 1, LAC:d5bd, CI:5251, BSIC:10,
	Equivalent PLMNs:
	MCC:222, MNC: 1
	Arfcn:00061 ,RxLevServ:031, RfChannels:000,
	Arfcn_ded:INVALID_ARFCN,
	RxLevFull:255, RxLevSub:255, RxQualFull:255,
	RxQualSub:255, Ciphering:OFF,
	ms_txpwr:005, rx_acc_min:002, cbq:00, cba:00,
	c2_valid:True, cr_offset:000,
	tmp_offset:000, penalty_t:00, c1:00029, c2:00029,
	ch_type:ff, ch_mode:ff,
	txpwr:255, dtx_used:True, t3212:00240, acc:0000,
	t_adv:255, bs_pa_mfrms:004,
	dsc:000, rll:255
	Neighbour Cell 1:
	MCC:222, MNC: 1, LAC:d5bd, CI:ffff, BSIC:10,
	Arfcn:00059, RxLev:035,
	C1_nc:00033, C2_nc:00033,
	Neighbour Cell 2:
	MCC:222, MNC: 1, LAC:d5bd, CI:ffff, BSIC:14,
	Arfcn:00049, RxLev:027,
	C1_nc:00025, C2_nc:00025,
	Neighbour Cell 3:
	MCC:222, MNC: 1, LAC:d5bd, CI:ffff, BSIC:17,
	Arfcn:00011, RxLev:020,
	C1_nc:00018, C2_nc:00018,
	Neighbour Cell 4:



Command	Possible responses
	MCC:1665, MNC:165, LAC:0000, CI:ffff, BSIC:ff, Arfcn:00014, RxLev:019, C1_nc:00000, C2_nc:00000, Neighbour Cell 5: MCC:1665, MNC:165, LAC:0000, CI:ffff, BSIC:ff, Arfcn:00062, RxLev:019, C1_nc:00000, C2_nc:- Neighbour Cell 6: MCC:1665, MNC:165, LAC:0000, CI:ffff, BSIC:18, Arfcn:00027, RxLev:018, C1_nc:00000, C2_nc:- GPRS-Parameters: GPRS_sup:True, RAC:00, SplitPg:False, NCO:00000, NOM:002, T3192:01f4, Acc_Burst_type:00015, DRX_Timer_Max:07, PBCCH:False, Ext_Measure_Order:00000, PSI1_r_per:00, Count_LR:00, Count_HR:01, C_R_Hyst:06, C31:000-1, C32:00029, Prior_Acc_Thr:06 OK
Read command AT+CGED?	+CGED: <mode> OK</mode>
Test command AT+CGED=?	+CGED: (0-2) i.e. (list of supported <mode>s) OK</mode>

#### 15.3.3 Defined values

<mode> may be:

- 0: one shot dump
- 1: periodic refreshed dump
- 2: stop periodic dump

#### Service-Cell:

<MCC>: Mobile country code, range 0-999 (3 digits); default value: 1665 (not to be considered); <MNC>: Mobile network code, range 0-99 (2 digits); default value: 165 (not to be considered); <LAC>: Location area code, range 0h-FFFFh (2 octets); default value: 0000; <CI>: Cell Identity, range 0h-FFFFh (2 octets); default value: 0000; <BSIC>: Base Station Identify Code, range 0h-3Fh (6bits) <arfcn>: absolute radio frequency channel number, range 0-1023 <RxLevFull>: Received signal strength on serving cell, measured on all slots; 0h-3Fh; 10.5.2.20 GSM04.08 <RxLevSub>: Received signal strength on serving cell, measured on all slots; 0h-3Fh; 10.5.2.20 GSM04.08 <RxQualFull>Received signal guality on serving cell, measured on all slots; range 0-7; 10.5.2.20 GSM04.08 <RxQualSub>: Received signal qual.onserving cell, measured on a subset of slots, range 0-7;10.5.2.20 GSM04.08 <ms\_txpwr>: Maximum TX power level an MS may use when accessing the system until otherwise commanded, range 0-31; 10.5.2.4 GSM08.08 <rx\_acc\_min>: RXLEV-ACCESS-MIN, range 0-63; 10.5.2.4 GSM04.08 <cbq>: CELL\_BAR\_QUALIFY, range 0-1; 10.5.2.34 GSM04.08



<cba>: CELL\_BAR\_ACCESS, range 0-1; 10.5.2.29 GSM04.08

<cs\_valid>: True if all parameter for calculation of c2 are available; boolean
<cr\_offset>: CELL\_RESELECT\_OFFSET, range 0-63 (6 bit); 10.5.2.34 GSM04.08
<tmp\_offset>: TEMPORARY\_OFFSET, range 0-7 mapped to 0-70; 10.5.2.34 GSM04.08
<penalty\_t>: Penalty time, range 0-31; 10.5.2.34 GSM04.08
<c1>: Value of c1; 6.4 GSM04.08
<c2>: Value of c2; 6.4 GSM04.08
<cch\_type>: Channel type of the current connection as follows (10.5.2.5 GSM04.08)
see type T\_CHANNEL\_MODE) :

- 0: INVALID\_CHN\_TYPE
- 1: TCH\_F
- 2: TCH F
- 3: SDCCH 4
- 4: SDCCH\_8
- 5: TCH H H
- 6: TCH F M

<ch\_mode>: Channel mode of current connection (10.5.2.6 GSM04.08), range 0-255 mapped to an internal value:

- 0: MODE\_SIG\_ONLY
- 1: MODE\_SPEECH\_F
- 2: MODE SPEECH H
- 3: MODE\_DATA\_96\_F
- 4: MODE\_DATA\_48\_F
- 5: MODE\_DATA\_48\_H
- 6: MODE\_DATA\_24\_F
- 7: MODE DATA 24 H
- 8: MODE\_SPEECH\_F\_V2
- 9: MODE SPEECH F V3
- 10: MODE\_SPEECH\_H\_V2
- 11: MODE\_SPEECH\_H\_V3
- 12: MODE\_DATA\_144\_F
- <txpwr>: Transmit power level of the current connection, range 0-31 (5 bits); 10.5.2.4 GSM04.08
- <dtx\_used>: DTX used, range 0-1; 10.5.2.4 GSM04.08
- <t3212>: T3212. The T3212 timeout value field is coded as the binary representation of the timeout value for periodic updating in decihours; range 0-255 (8 bits); 10.5.2.11 GSM04.08
- <acc>: Access control class (RACH Control Parameters), range 0-65535 (2 octets); 10.5.2.29 GSM04.08
- <t\_adv>: Timing Advance, not used, always FFh
- <bs\_pa\_mfrms>: BS\_PA\_MFRMS (multiframes period for transmission of PAGING REQUEST), range 0-7 mapped to 2-9; 10.5.2.11 GSM04.08

**GPRS-Parameters:** 

- <GPRS\_sup>: GPRS supported (in serving cell); range 0-255 (8 bits); 10.5.2.37b GSM04.08
- <RAC>: Routing Area Code, range 0-1 (I bit);10.5.2.37b GSM04.08
- <Split\_Pg\_Cycle>SPGC\_CCH\_SUP split pg\_cycle on ccch by network, range 0-1 (2 bits); 10.5.2.37b GSM04.08
- <NCO>: NETWORK\_CONTROL\_ORDER (GPRS\_Cell\_Options), range 0-3 (2 bits); 10.5.2.37b GSM04.08
- <NOM>NETWORK OPERATION MODE (GPRS\_Cell\_Options), range 0-3 (2 bits); 10.5.2.37b GSM04.08
- <T3192>T3192 (Wait for Release of the TBF after reception of the final block),

range 0-7 mapped to 0-1500 msec (3 bits); 12.24 GSM04.60:

- 500 msec
- 1000 msec
- 1500 msec
- 0 msec
- 80 msec \_
- 120 msec
- 200 msec

<Acc\_Burst\_type>: ACCESS\_BURST\_TYPE (Literal AB\_8 and AB\_11), range 0-1 mapped to 8,11 (1 bit); 12.24 GSM04.60

<DRX\_Timer\_Max>DRX\_TIMER\_MAX, range 0-7 (3 bits); 12.24 GSM04.60 <PBCCH>: PBCCH present, boolean; 11.2.25 GSM04.60 <Ext\_Measure\_Order>: EXT\_MEASUREMENT\_ORDER, range 0-3 (2 bits);

11.2.23 GSM04.60 <PSI1 r per>: PSI1 REPEAT PERIOD, range 0-15 mapped to 1-16 (4 bits);

11.2.18 GSM04.60

<Count\_LR>: PSI\_COUNT\_LR, range 0-63 (4 bits); 11.2.18 GSM04.60 <Count\_HR>PSI\_COUNT\_HR, range 0-15 mapped to 1-16 (4 bits);

11.2.18 GSM04.60

<C R Hyst>: CELL-RESELECT-HYSTERESIS, range 0-7 (3 bits); 10.5.2.4 GSM04.08

<C1>: Value of c1, integer <C2> Value of c2, integer

<C31>: Value of c31, integer

<C32>: Value of c32, integer

<Prior\_Acc\_Thr>: Prioriry\_ACCESS\_THR, range 0-7 (3 bits);10.5.2.37b GSM04.08

# 15.4 Switch trace ON/OFF +TRACE

## 15.4.1 Description

This command controls the trace; it allows to select the trace mode, method and the trace data transfer rate (proprietary command, for debugging purpose only). This command is for internal test purpose only.

# 15.5 Select Band +XBANDSEL

## 15.5.1 Description

This command allows to switch from automatic band selection to selection of one or more (up to four) bands from the following:

- 850 MHz;
- 900 MHz: \_
- 1800 MHz; \_
- 1900 MHz. \_

## 15.5.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+XBANDSEL=<band 1>[,<band 2>[,<band 3>[,<band 4>]]]

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+XBANDSEL=900	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>



Command	Possible responses
Read command AT+XBANDSEL?	+XBANDSEL: <band_1>[,<band_2>[,<band_3>[,<band_4>]]] OK</band_4></band_3></band_2></band_1>
Test command AT+XBANDSEL=?	+XBANDSEL: (0,850,900,1800,1900) i.e. (list of supported bands) OK

#### 15.5.3 Defined values

<band\_1> or <band\_2> or <band\_3> or <band\_4> may be:

- 0: automatic band selection (entering every time possible, display improbable)
  - 850: selection of 850 MHz band
  - 900: selection of 900 MHz band
- 1800: selection of 1800 MHz band
- 1900: selection of 1900 MHz band

# 15.6 Set reporting call status +XCALLSTAT

#### 15.6.1 Description

This command allows to enable / disable the reporting voice call status on DTE using an unsolicited result code +XCALLSTAT: <call\_id><stat>. This code may be repeated so that for each call one line is displayed on DTE (e.g. one call is active and one call is waiting, or up to 6 calls are active in a multiparty session).

## 15.6.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+XCALLSTAT=<enable>

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+XCALLSTAT=1	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command	+XCALLSTAT: <enable></enable>
AT+XCALLSTAT?	OK
Test command	+XCALLSTAT: (list of supported <enable>'s)</enable>
AT+XCALLSTAT=?	OK

#### 15.6.3 Defined values

<enable> may be:

- 0: reporting disabled
- 1: reporting enabled

<call\_id> indicates the call identification (GSM02.30 4.5.5.1) <stat> indicates the voice call status as follows:

- 0: active
  - 1: hold
  - 2: dialling (MO call)
  - 3: alerting (MO call; ringing for the remote party)
  - 4: ringing (MT call)
  - 5: waiting (MT call)



- 6: disconnected

# 15.7 Display generation and SW version +XGENDATA

#### 15.7.1 Description

This command requests the SW version and generation data.

#### 15.7.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+XGENDATA

Command	Possible responses
AT+XGENDATA	+XGENDATA: <project name=""> <version number=""> OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error></version></project>

# 15.7.3 Defined values

<project name>: name of the project;

<version number>: indicates the software release installed on the product.

# 15.8 Read counters of sent or received GPRS data +XGCNTRD

#### 15.8.1 Description

The command AT+XGCNTRD allows to read the counters for total sent/received bytes for each defined context and indicates these to DTE using the result code(s) +XGCNTRD:

<cid>,<sent\_sess\_bytes>,<received\_sess\_bytes>,<sent\_total\_bytes>,<received\_total\_bytes>.

For each active <cid> one result code line +XGCNTRD: ... is displayed on DTE.

## 15.8.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CGCNTRD

Command	Possible responses
AT+XGCNTRD	+XGCNTRD: <cid>,<sent_sess_bytes>,<received_sess_bytes>,<sent _total_bytes&gt;,<received_total_bytes> [ +XGCNTRD: <cid>,<sent_sess_bytes>,<received_sess_bytes>,<sent _total_bytes&gt;,<received_total_bytes>] OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error></received_total_bytes></sent </received_sess_bytes></sent_sess_bytes></cid></received_total_bytes></sent </received_sess_bytes></sent_sess_bytes></cid>
Test command AT+XGCNTRD=?	ОК



#### 15.8.3 Defined values

<cid>: integer containing the local PDP context identifier in range of 0-255;

<sent\_sess\_bytes>: long integer containing the number of sent GPRS session bytes in range 0-2147483646;

<received\_sess\_bytes>: long integer containing the number of received GPRS session bytes in range 0-2147483646;

<sent\_total\_bytes>: long integer containing total number of sent bytes in range 0-2147483646;

<recived\_total\_bytes>: long integer containing the number of total received bytes in range 0-2147483646.

#### 15.9 Set/reset counter of sent or received GPRS data +XGCNTSET

#### 15.9.1 Description

The command AT+XGCNTSET allows to set the counter for total sent/received bytes for each defined context to zero or any other offset value.

Whenever the total counter for a <cid> is set (to zero or a certain value), the session counter for this <cid> will be set to zero.

If the <cid> equals zero than the total counter for every defined context is set to zero. Given offset parameters are ignored in this case.

#### 15.9.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+XGCNTSET=<cid>,[<total\_bytes\_sent\_offset>,<total\_bytes\_received\_offset>]

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+XGCNTSET=1,20,20	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Test command AT+XGCNTSET=?	+XGCNTSET: (0-255),(0-2147483646),(0-2147483646) i.e. (range of <cid>s),(range of <total_bytes_sent_offset>),(range of <total_bytes_received_offset>) OK</total_bytes_received_offset></total_bytes_sent_offset></cid>

#### 15.9.3 Defined values

<cid>: integer containing the local PDP context identifier in range of 0-255;

<total\_bytes\_sent\_offset>: long integer containing the offset of total sent bytes used for counting in range 0-2147483646;

<total\_bytes\_received\_offset>: long integer containing the offset of total received bytes used for counting in range 0-2147483646.

#### 15.10 Configuration trace and modem (AT) interfaces +XSIO

#### 15.10.1 Description

This command allows the configuration of the modem-interface (AT), trace-interface, IrDA-interface, and MUXinterface by setting the variant number. The set variant number becomes active only after a reset. The read command allows to see which is the current variant and which is the requested variant; a star marks the active variant.

An overview about the possible variants is delivered by the test syntax and customizable.

Note: After variant change via this command, the user has to wait some seconds since the NVRAM is only updated in the power saving period. Then reset the phone and the new device/protocol settings are active.



#### 15.10.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+XSIO=<requested>

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+XSIO=1	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command AT+XSIO?	+XSIO: <requested>,*<active> OK</active></requested>
Test command AT+XSIO=?	+XSIO: Variant= <requested>: [AT=<at-interface>;] [Trace=<trace-interface>;] [MUX=<mux-interface>;] [IrDA=<irda-interface>] +XSIO: Variant=<requested>: [AT=<at-interface>;] [Trace=<trace-interface>;] [MUX=<mux-interface>;] [IrDA=<irda-interface>] </irda-interface></mux-interface></trace-interface></at-interface></requested></irda-interface></mux-interface></trace-interface></at-interface></requested>

# 15.10.3 Defined values

<requested> requested variant, which may be in range 0-255 <active> currently active variant, which may be in range 0-255 <AT-interface>: NULL, UART0, ..., UARTn <Trace>: NULL, UART0, ..., UARTn <MUX>: 1-x <IrDA>: NULL, UART0, ..., UARTn

## 15.11 ADC read command +NADC

#### 15.11.1 Description

This command reads the current value of the specified ADC, given in milliVolts. The syntax and the parameters range is shown in the response to the test command.

#### 15.11.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+NADC=<adc\_id>

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+NADC=0	+NADC: <adc_id>,<adc_val> OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error></adc_val></adc_id>
Test command AT+NADC=?	+NADC: (0-adc_max_num) OK

## 15.11.3 Defined values

<adc\_id> = ADC identifier, whose range (0-adc\_max\_num) depends on the specific platform (normally 2) <adc\_val> = Current ADC value (0-2000 for ADC1, 0-2500 for ADC2 due to different ranges)

# 15.12 GPIO select configuration command +NGPIOC

#### 15.12.1 Description

This command allows the user to select the configuration of the available GPIOs, which can be set in either input or output mode. The user may also select the default value when the GPIO is configured in output. The syntax and the parameters range is shown in the response to the test command.

## 15.12.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+NGPIOC=<gpio\_id>,<gpio\_mode>[,<gpio\_def>]

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+NGPIOC=3,0,1	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Test command AT+NGPIOC=?	+NGPIOC: (0-gpio_max_num),(0-1)[,(0-1)] OK

#### 15.12.3 Defined values

<gpio\_id> = GPIO identifier, whose range (0-gpio\_max\_num) depends on the specific platform (normally either 6 or 12)

<gpio\_mode> = GPIO mode, 0=output, 1=input

<gpio\_def> = GPIO default value (0-1) for output configuration only

# 15.13 GPIO read command +NGPIOR

#### 15.13.1 Description

This command reads the current value of the specified GPIO, no matter whether it is configured as input or output. The syntax and the parameters range is shown in the response to the test command.

#### 15.13.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+NGPIOR=<gpio\_id>

Command	Possible responses	
Set command AT+NGPIOR=4	+NGPIOR: <gpio_id>,<gpio_val> OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error></gpio_val></gpio_id>	
Test command AT+NGPIOR=?	+NGPIOR: (0-gpio_max_num) OK	

## 15.13.3 Defined values

<gpio\_id> = GPIO identifier, whose range (0-gpio\_max\_num) depends on the specific platform (normally either 6 or
12)

<gpio\_val> = Current GPIO value (0-1)



## 15.14 GPIO set command +NGPIOW

#### 15.14.1 Description

This command sets ("writes") the output of the specified GPIO, but only if ti is configured in output mode. The syntax and the parameters range is shown in the response to the test command.

#### 15.14.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+NGPIOW=<gpio\_id>,<gpio\_val>

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+NGPIOW=2,1	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Test command AT+NGPIOW=?	+NGPIOW: (0-gpio_max_num),(0-1) OK

#### 15.14.3 Defined values

<gpio\_id> = GPIO identifier, whose range (0-gpio\_max\_num) depends on the specific platform (normally either 6 or 12)

<gpio\_val> = New GPIO value (0-1)

#### 15.15 Power saving control +NPSV (Power SaVing)

#### 15.15.1 Description

This command is used to enable and disable power saving: when enabled the module goes in sleep mode automatically whenether possible, when disabled this does never occur.

#### 15.15.2 Syntax

Command syntax : AT+ NPSV=<mode>

Command	Possible responses	
Set command AT+NPSV=0	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>	
Read command AT+NPSV?	+NPSV: <mode> OK</mode>	
Test command AT+NPSV=?	+NPSV: (0-1) OK	

#### 15.15.3 Defined values

<mode> may be:

- 0 disabled
- 1 enabled

# 15.16 Set hands free mode +XHANDSFREE

#### 15.16.1 Description

This command allows to set and get the hands free mode, i.e. switch from loudspeaker to earphone.

#### 15.16.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+XHANDSFREE=[<n>]

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+XHANDSFREE=1	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command AT+XHANDSFREE?	+XHANDSFREE: <n> OK</n>
Test command AT+XHANDSFREE=?	+XHANDSFREE: (0-1) i.e. (list of supported <n>s) OK</n>

In case of the read syntax, the response indicates also whether the user has switched from "not hands free mode" to a "hands free mode" using another AT command.

#### 15.16.3 Defined values

<n> may be:

- 0: hands free not active
- 1: hands free active

#### 15.17 Ringer select command +NRNG

#### 15.17.1 Description

This command allows the user to select one out of a set of available ringers.

#### 15.17.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+NRNG=<rng\_id>

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+NRNG=5	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command AT+NRNG?	+NRNG: <rng_id> OK</rng_id>
Test command AT+NRNG=?	+NRNG: 0 - <rng_name_1> 1 - <rng_name_2>  rng_max_num - <rng_name_n> OK</rng_name_n></rng_name_2></rng_name_1>

## 15.17.3 Defined values

<rng\_id> = Ringer identifier currently selected, whose range (0-rng\_max\_num) depends on the specific SW release.

# 15.18 Tone generator +NTGN (Tone GeNerator)

#### 15.18.1 Description

This command starts/stops a tone on the DSP tone generator.

#### 15.18.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+NTGN=<freq>,<duration>,<volume>

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+NTGN=1000,2000,100	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Test command AT+NTGN=?	+NTGN: (300-3400; range of supported frequency in Hz),(10-8000; range of supported durations in msec),(1- 100 range of supported volumes) OK

#### 15.18.3 Defined values

<freq>: this is the frequency of the sinus waveform in Hz for the tone generator.

<duration>: this is the duration of the tone in msec.

<volume>: is the volume for the tone generator. Allowed values are 1-100; volume 1 means muted. Increasing step is 0.25dB.

## 15.19 SMS Alert sound mode +NMSM (Message Sound Muting)

#### 15.19.1 Description

This command is used to mute the signalling sound of SMS on the ME.

#### 15.19.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+ NMSM=<mode>

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+NMSM=0	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command	+NMSM: <mode></mode>
AT+NMSM?	OK
Test command	+NMSM: (0-1)
AT+NMSM=?	OK

## 15.19.3 Defined values

<mode> may be:



- 0 normal mode
- 1 silent mode

# 15.20 Digital Audio Interface setting +NDAI

#### 15.20.1 Description

This command sets the Digital Audio Interface test mode.

For an easy connection of module to a GSM system simulator (complying with GSM specification 11.10-1), the I2S interface (a hardware electrical serial bus interface standard used for connecting digital audio devices together) can be set into a dedicated DAI-mode. The DAI mode is used during system test for bit-exact verification of speech coder/decoder and for performance test of the analogue and acoustic devices in the handset. The particular test modes can be set up with this AT command.

#### 15.20.2 Syntax

Command syntax : AT+NDAI=<DAI\_mode>

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+NDAI=2	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command AT+NDAI?	+NDAI: <dai_mode></dai_mode>
Test command AT+NDAI=?	+NDAI: (0-3) OK

#### 15.20.3 Defined values

<DAI\_mode>: specifies the Digital Audio Interface mode:

#### 0 Normal Mode

This is the normal operational mode (DAI is off). During a voice call the samples computed by uplink path are written to speech encoder. The samples are copied out of the speech decoder the downlink path. No sample is written or read form the DAI.

#### **1 Vocoder Test**

DAI is connected to the vocoder. The audio scheduler reads the sample from the DAI-Rx register and transfers it to the speech encoder. It reads samples from the speech decoder and writes the sample to the DAI-Tx register. The microphone signal is looped back to the loudspeaker. (near end speaker will hear a loop).

#### **2** Acoustic Test

DAI is connected to the audio front end (microphone and speaker). The audio scheduler reads the sample from the DAI-Rx register and transfers it to downlink path (speaker). It reads a voice sample from the uplink path (mic) and writes the sample to the DAI-Tx register. The speech decoder output is looped back to the encoder input (far end speaker will hear a loop).

#### **3 Voiceband Test**

The output of the speech decoder is copied into the input of the speech encoder so the downlink signal is looped back to the uplink (far end speaker will hear a loop). The microphone signal is looped back to the loudspeaker (near end speaker will also hear a loop). No sample is written or read form the DAI.

# After command is received, DAI wait for external reset from the test set (WAO\_DAI signal low) to activate the new modality.

If the command changes to Normal mode, the DAI is switched off immediately, without waiting for the reset signal.

# 15.21 Path mode setting +NSPM (Set Path Mode)

#### 15.21.1 Description

This command sets the audio Path Mode.

The audio path mode defines which uplink and downlink audio path is used for speech during a call, if the loudspeaker is enabled for alert sounds and if the headset should be detected or not when inserted.

#### 15.21.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+NSPM = <main\_uplink>, <main\_downlink>, <alert\_sound>, <headset\_indication>

Command	Possible responses
AT+NSPM=1,1,0,0	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command	+NSPM= <main_uplink>, <main_downlink>,</main_downlink></main_uplink>
AT+NSPM?	<alert_sound>, <headset_indication></headset_indication></alert_sound>
Test command	+NSPM: (0-2),(0,1,3,4),(0-1),(0-1)
AT+NSPM=?	OK

#### 15.21.3 Defined values

<main\_uplink>: specifies the audio uplink path used for speech:

- 0 Handset microphone;
- 1 Headset microphone;
- 2 I2S RX.

Note: Some path can be not supported on a specific platform. Look for allowed main\_uplink in the test command response.

<main\_downlink> specifies the audio downlink path used for speech:

- 0 Normal earpiece (pins of Board-to-Board connector: EPP1B and EPPA2A);
- 1 Mono headset (pins of Board-to-Board connector: EPP1B and EPPA2A);
- 2 Stereo headset;
- 3 Loudspeaker (pins of Board-to-Board connector: AUON and AUOP);
- 4 I2S TX.

Note: Some path can be not supported on a specific platform. Look for allowed main\_downlink in the test command response.

<alert\_sound>

specifies if the alert sounds in idle are played on the main downlink path or on loudspeaker:

- 0 Main downlink path;
- 1 Loudspeaker.

#### <headset\_indication>

specifies if the speech path is switched on headset or not when the headset is inserted:

- 0 Headset indication not considered;
- 1 Headset indication considered.

Some path mode combinations are not allowed. If headset is set as main uplink or main downlink, the headset indication field has to be set to 0. When the loudspeaker is selected as main downlink path, the alert\_sound has to be set to 0. When the I2S is selected, it has to be selected for both uplink and downlink; in this case the alert\_sound and the headset\_indication have to be set to 0.

# 15.22 Play audio resource +NPAR (Play Audio Resource)

## 15.22.1 Description

This command starts the playback of the pre-defined tone of the selected audio resource.

#### 15.22.2 Syntax

Command syntax:

AT+NPAR = <audio\_resource>, <tone\_id>, <nof\_repeats>

Command	Possible responses
AT+NPAR=1,1,0	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Test command AT+NPAR=?	+NPAR: (0-1),(0-255),(0-255) OK

#### 15.22.3 Defined values

<audio\_resource>

specifies the audio resource:

- 0 DSP tone generator;
- 1 midi player.

<tone\_id> specifies the pre-defined tone id to be played

Note: The tone identifiers depend on the selected resource. Different tones can be defined on different platforms. Look for allowed tone\_id in the test command response.

<nof\_repeats>

specifies the number of repeats:

- 0 infinite loop;
- 1..n n repeats.

## 15.23 Stop audio resource +NSAR (Stop Audio Resource)

#### 15.23.1 Description

This command stops the playback of the selected audio resource.

## 15.23.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+NSAR = <audio\_resource>

Command	Possible responses
AT+NSAR=1	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Test command AT+NSAR=?	+NSAR: (0-1) OK

#### 15.23.3 Defined values

<audio\_resource>

specifies the audio resource:

- 0 DSP tone generator;
- 1 midi player.

# 15.24 Firmware Update +NFWUPD

#### 15.24.1 Description

This command triggers the downloading of either the Code image or the Flash File System image using the Xmodem-1K protocol.

On AT+NFWUPD reception, if any syntax error occurs then an error response is returned at the original baud rate, otherwise the target configures the Serial Com 0 at the new baud rate, switches to Firmware Update Mode and sends out the "+NFWUPD: ONGOING" preliminary response: now it is possible to download the new firmware (i.e. the .fls file that is the output of the build procedure) or the new file system (i.e. the .dffs file) via the Xmodem-1K Protocol by using any standard terminal SW like HyperTerminal at the selected baud rate without flow control. At the end of the procedure, the final response (OK/ERROR) is sent.

Note1 Both "+NFWUPD: ONGOING" and any further final response are sent at the new baud rate: only a syntax error in the AT+NFWUPD command triggers an error response at the original baud rate.

Note2 Errors (data corruption, data loss etc) during the Update phase are internally handled by the Xmodem protocol itself.

#### 15.24.2 Syntax

AT+NFWUPD =<filetype>[,<speed>]

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+NFWUPD=0	+NFWUPD: ONGOING (Sent at new baud rate, if specified) OK or CME ERROR: <error> (Sent at original baud rate)</error>
Test command AT+NWUPD=?	+NFWUPD: (0-1),(115200, 230400, 460800, 921600) OK

#### AT+NFWUPD = 0, 460800

"+NFWUPD: ONGOING" (sent at 460800)



Send Code image using Xmodem 1k protocol

"OK" (sent at 460800: download complete, reboot will follow)

#### 15.24.3 Defined Value

< filetype >

- is defined as follows:
  - 0: To download CODE image;
  - 1: To download Flash File System image.

#### <speed>

provides the data rate

- 115200, 230400, 460800, 921600 bps;
- default value is 115200.

## 15.25 AT+NDELFILE

#### 15.25.1 Description

To add multi-lingual voice prompting capability to the modem, this AT command is used to delete a stored audio file.

#### 15.25.2 Syntax

#### AT+NDELFILE=<filename>

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+NDELFILE="connect.amr"	OK or CME ERROR: <error></error>
Test command AT+NDELFILE=?	+NDELFILE: <filename 1="">,<filename 2="">,<filename 3="">,<filename n=""> OK</filename></filename></filename></filename>

Note:

"AT+NDELFILE=?" command lists all stored audio files. Added additional CME error code: FILE NOT FOUND.

#### 15.25.3 Defined Value

<filename> follows the DOS 8.3 filename format.

## 15.26 AT+NDWNFILE

#### 15.26.1 Description

To add multi-lingual voice prompting capability to the modem, this AT command is used to store an audio file. Currently, the audio file is encoded by AMR12.2. If the filename is already existed, the modem will delete the old file from storage, and place the new file in.



Before starting the transfer of the file it's checked the available free space in the storage selected, if the file size exceeds the available space, the transfer is aborted and an error returned.

If an error occurs during the file writing, then the transfer is aborted and it's up to the user to delete the file in the storage chosen.

The overall storage size for NVRAM (FFS) is 1MB. The serial port speed is up to 115200 bps.

#### 15.26.2 Syntax

AT+NDWNFILE=<filename>,<size>

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+NDWNFILE="greeting.amr",10000	OK or CME ERROR: <error></error>

# 15.26.3 Defined Value

<filename> follows the DOS 8.3 filename format.

<size> is the file size in byte.

## 15.27 AT+NPLAYFILE

#### 15.27.1 Description

To add multi-lingual voice prompting capability to the modem, this AT command is used to play a stored audio file.

## 15.27.2 Syntax

AT+NPLAYFILE=<filename>

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+NPLAYFILE="hangup.amr"	OK or CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command AT+NPLAYFILE?	+NPLAYFILE: 0 or 1 0 = no file is playing 1 = file is playing

Note: When finish playing the file, a status indication shall be sent to TE in a form of +NPLAYFILE. Added additional CME error code: FILE NOT FOUND.

## 15.27.3 Defined Value

<filename> follows the DOS 8.3 filename format.

# 15.28 AT+NSTOPFILE

#### 15.28.1 Description

To add multi-lingual voice prompting capability to the modem, this AT command is used to stop a playing audio file.



#### 15.28.2 Syntax

AT+NSTOPFILE

Command	Possible Responses
Action command AT+NSTOPFILE	OK or ERROR

# 15.29 Read exception log +XLOG

#### 15.29.1 Description

This command allows to display or to send the exceptions stored in NVRAM and/or RAM as short messages to a subscriber. The MS-error LOG is contained in a response code formatted as +XLOG: <num>,<code>,<file>,<line>,<count> or an other appropriate format as specified below. If the MS-error LOG is only displayed on DTE, the corresponding data are also sent to the Mobile-Analyser. The Mobile-Analyser has also the possibility the delete the stored errors, using the corresponding syntax of this AT-command. There are two kinds of response syntaxes related to the registers of HW traps:

- normal display containing a reduced amount of registers (s. definition of <register\_values>);
- extended display, which exists depending of the compilation switch TRAP\_USE\_EXTENDED\_FORMAT and contains all supported registers.

## 15.29.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+XLOG[=<mode>,[<phone>]] The response syntax is depending on the underlying hardware (indicated below as GFSxx) and the exception class.

Response syntax: +XGENDATA: sw version if provided +XLOG: Exception Number: <num> Trap Class: <class> Identification: <id> - "Identification" exists only in case of SW traps -System Stack: - exists only for class A-C (HW) -<syst> - display as one word in a line; 32-bit processor: 4 bytes, 16-bit processor: 2 bytes in a line -Date: <date> Time: <time> File: <file> - exists only in case of SW traps -Line: <line> - exists only in case of SW traps -Logdata: <log\_data> - in case of for SW traps or exceptions -Register - in case of HW traps -<register\_values>

The test syntax shows the exception syntax.

Command	Possible responses
AT+XLOG	+XGENDATA: " <sw version="">" +XLOG: Exception number: 1 Trap Class: 0xEEEE Trap Flag Register: 0x00BF Identification: 0x0097 System Stack Word 1: 0x3F58 Word 2: 0x0005 Word 3: 0x0001 Date: 22.01.2008 Time: 20:30 Trap Data: Watchdog Reset +XLOG: Exception number: 2</sw>
	Trap Class: 0xEEEE Trap Flag Register: 0x00BF Identification: 0x0097 System Stack Word 1: 0x3F58 Word 2: 0x0005 Word 3: 0x0001 Date: 22.01.2008 Time: 20:33 Trap Data: Watchdog Reset
	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Set command AT+XLOG=1 Or AT+XLOG=1,"0175123"	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Set command AT+XLOG=2	ОК
Set command AT+XLOG=3	+XLOG: "+49175123"
Set command AT+XLOG=3,"0175123"	ОК
Test command AT+XLOG=?	+XLOG: (0-3) [,"number"] (i.e. list of supported <mode>'s) +XLOG=0 (default): display exception +XLOG=1,"number" : send exception as SM to number +XLOG=1 : send exception as SM to number saved in NVRAM +XLOG=2 : delete exception from NVRAM +XLOG=3 : show destination number +XLOG=3,"number" : save destination number OK</mode>

#### 15.29.3 Defined values

<mode> may be

- 0: (default) forces display of command response on DTE; the same data are also sent to the Mobile-Analyser;
- 1: forces sending of one or more short message (SMS) to the address indicated in parameter <phone> or to the address saved in NVRAM, if any exists, when <phone> was not entered in the command line; these short messages contain in the text-part the same information as provided to be displayed on DTE if <mode> equals 0 with some replacements. The software version will be replaced by "VER", the exception log will be replaced by EXCEPT and the MS error log will be replaced by "MSERR"; (not supported in UMTS single mode)
- 2: delete all exceptions from NVRAM;
- 3: set the destination number for sending of short messages; in case of syntax AT+XLOG=3, the ATC only returns the NVRAM stored phone number used as destination of SMS's; in case of syntax AT+XLOG=3,<phone> the indicated phone-number will be stored in NVRAM;

<phone> contains the address (phone number) to which the SMS's with the exception log information are sent; this address shall be used if no usable entry in NVRAM containing a valid address exists; if <mode> equals to 3, <phone> parameter is mandatory;

<num> exception number; (usual range: 1-10); the highest counter value always holds the latest occurred exception data; it is also the number of exception log entry in the RAM storage;

<class> indicates the trap class type and may be:

- 0xAAAA: Data abort
- 0xBBBB: Prefetch abort
- 0xCCCC: Undefined instruction
- 0xDDDD: Software trap
- 0xEEEE: Software exception
- The traps A-C are of HW type and D-E of SW type.

#### <register\_value>

- register values; they depends on the hardware; the registers are R0, R1, R2, R3, R13, R14, SPSR, DFAR, DSFR (normal format);
- the register in extended format are:
  r0 (hw\_dump.r0) r1 (hw\_dump.r1) r2 (hw\_dump.r2)
  r3 (hw\_dump.r3) r4 (hw\_dump.r4) r5 (hw\_dump.r5)
  r6 (hw\_dump.r6) r7 (hw\_dump.r7) r8 (hw\_dump.r8)
  r9 (hw\_dump.r9) r10 (hw\_dump.r10) r11 (hw\_dump.r11)
  r12 (hw\_dump.r12) r13 (hw\_dump.r13) r14 (hw\_dump.r14)
  r15 (hw\_dump.r15) SPSR (hw\_dump.SPSR) DFAR (hw\_dump.DFAR)
  DFSR (hw\_dump.DFSR)

#### <id>

 number in hexadecimal format identifying the exact source of a generated Trap or an exception; this element is not used for hard Trap Classes A, B or C;

#### <syst>

system-stack containing all significant words of the system stack at the time where the Trap/exception occurred;

#### <time>

- time where the Trap/exception occurred in format HH:MMam|pm

## <date>

- date where the Trap/exception occurred in format JJ:MM:DD



#### <log\_data>

- in case of SW generated traps this array (only first 20 bytes) is used for debug purposes; the log\_data are displayed in a special format: the left part contains the 20 bytes in hexadecimal format and the right part contains the readable characters of them for each unreadable byte a dot is printed -
- in case of exception this array holds the exception log

#### <code>

- error code (hexadecimal format)

#### <file>

- file name containing the error line

#### <line>

line in <file> containing the error



# **16** Audio parameters tuning commands

The audio driver acts switching uplink and downlink audio paths. For example uplink path can be switched from handset microphone to headset microphone and downlink path can be switched from handset earpiece to loudspeaker. Every path includes a set of parameters that are loaded by the audio driver in the voiceband processing system; for example the uplink path can include the gain of the microphone that can be different for handset or headset microphone path.

For every audio path, the parameters can be changed by specific AT commands:

- AT+NMGC: Microphone Gain Control;
- AT+NSGC: Speaker Gain Control;
- AT+NSTN: Sidetone;
- AT+NUBF: Uplink Biquad Filters;
- AT+NDBF: Downlink Biquad Filters;
- AT+NHFP: Hand Free Parameters.

Audio parameters configuration for all the audio paths can be stored in the user profiles in NVRAM (refer to AT&W command description).

Audio parameters in the user profiles in NVRAM are managed by commands AT&W (it saves in profile 0 or profile 1), AT&F (it resets to factory profile), AT&Y (it selects user profile to be used after a hardware reset), ATZ (it reloads user profile).

AT&V command does not display audio parameters. Audio parameters can be displayed by the corresponding read command, for example AT+NMGC?.

Paragraphs below explain each audio parameters tuning command in detail.

Further explanation on meaning of audio parameters and on their position in the voiceband processing system can be found in the separate document "Audio driver presentation".

Audio parameters in the factory profile are stored in static NVRAM and can not be changed by the user.

They can be changed only by the manufacturer. (For details on procedure and tool needed, refer to document "EEP audio parameters update presentation".)

#### 16.1 Microphone Gain +NMGC (Microphone Gain Control)

#### 16.1.1 Description

This command changes the uplink path gain. See note 16.6.4 for impact on echo canceller.

#### 16.1.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+NMGC=<uplink\_path\_num>,<analog\_gain>,<digital\_gain>

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+NMGC=1,12,16000	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command AT+NMGC?	+NMGC: Path <uplink_path_num>: <analog_gain>,&lt; digital_gain [] (for all the supported path)</analog_gain></uplink_path_num>

Command	Possible responses
Test command	+ NMGC: (0-1),(0-14),(0-32767)
AT+NMGC=?	OK

#### 16.1.3 Defined values

<uplink\_path\_num>

- 0: handset\_mic;
- 1: headset\_mic;
- 2: I2S\_rx.

Note: Some path can be not supported on a specific platform or SW version. Check for allowed uplink\_path\_num in the test command response.

<analog\_gain>: Gain for analog audio front end amplifier:

range: 0 – 14 (0=0 dB; 14=42dB; 3dB/step).

<digital\_gain>: Gain for Scal\_mic digital amplifier:

- range: 0 – 32767 (8192 = 0dB; 32767=12dB; linear).

# 16.2 Speaker Gain +NSGC (Speaker Gain Control)

#### 16.2.1 Description

This command changes the downlink path gain. See 16.6.4 note for impact on echo canceller.

## 16.2.2 Syntax

Command syntax:

AT+NSGC=<downlink\_path\_num>,<analog\_gain\_epp1\_epn1>,<analog\_gain\_eppa1\_eppa2>,<scal\_rec>,<Mix\_afe >,<Gain\_out>

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+NSGC=0,6,6,16000,16000,22000	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command AT+NSGC?	+NSGC: Path <downlink_path_num>: <analog_gain_epp1_epn1>,<analog_gain_eppa1_eppa2 &gt;,<scal_rec>, <mix_afe>,<gain_out> [] (for all the supported path)</gain_out></mix_afe></scal_rec></analog_gain_eppa1_eppa2 </analog_gain_epp1_epn1></downlink_path_num>
Test command AT+NSGC=?	+ NSGC: (0-4),(0-6),(0-6),(0-32767),(0-32767),(0-32767) OK

## 16.2.3 Defined values

<downlinkpath\_num>: specifies the downlink path that should change the gains:

- 0 Normal earpiece (pins of Board-to-Board connector: EPP1B and EPPA2A);
- 1 Mono headset (pins of Board-to-Board connector: EPP1B and EPPA2A);
- 2 Stereo headset;
- 3 Loudspeaker (pins of Board-to-Board connector: AUON and AUOP);



#### - 4 I2S TX.

Note: Some path can be not supported on a specific platform or SW version. Check for allowed downlinkpath\_num in the test command response.

<Mix\_afe>: gains for the digital amplifier Mix\_afe (synthetizers): - range: 0 – 32767 (16384 = 0dB; 32767=6dB; linear)

<Gain\_out>: gain for the digital amplifier Gain\_Out (speech):

- range: 0 – 32767 (8192 = 0dB; 32767=12dB; linear)

#### 16.3 Sidetone +NSTN (SideToNe)

#### 16.3.1 Description

This command changes the sidetone gain for a specific path.

#### 16.3.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+NSTN=<downlink\_path\_num>,<sidetone\_gain>

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+NSTN=1,1000	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command AT+NSTN?	+NSTN: Path <downlink_path_num>: <sidetone_gain> [] (all the supported path)</sidetone_gain></downlink_path_num>
Test command AT+NSTN=?	+NSTN: (0-4),(0-32767) OK

#### 16.3.3 Defined values

<downlinkpath\_num>: specifies the downlink path that should change the sidetone:

- 0 Normal earpiece (pins of Board-to-Board connector: EPP1B and EPPA2A);
- 1 Mono headset (pins of Board-to-Board connector: EPP1B and EPPA2A);
- 2 Stereo headset;
- 3 Loudspeaker (pins of Board-to-Board connector: AUON and AUOP);
- 4 I2S TX.

Note: Some path can be not supported on a specific platform or SW version. Check for allowed downlinkpath\_num in the test command response.

<sidetone\_gain>: gain for Side\_Tone digital amplifier:

- range: 0 - 32767 (16384 = 0dB; 32767=6dB; linear).

# 16.4 Uplink Digital Filters +NUBF (Uplink Biquad Filters)

#### 16.4.1 Description

This command change the digital audio filters parameters for a specific uplink path.

#### 16.4.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+NUBF=<uplinkpath\_num>, <filter\_number>,<a1>,<b1>,<a2>,<b2>,<a0>

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+NUBF=0,1, -13915,2249,4377, -325,23450	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command AT+NUBF?	+NUBF: Path = <uplinkpath_num>: Filter1: a1:<a1>, b1:<b1>, a2:<a2>, b2:<b2>, a0:<a0> Filter2: a1:<a1>, b1:<b1>, a2:<a2>, b2:<b2>, a0:<a0> [] (all the supported path)</a0></b2></a2></b1></a1></a0></b2></a2></b1></a1></uplinkpath_num>
Test command AT+NUBF=?	+NUBF: (0-1),(1-2),(-32768:32767),(-32768:32767),(- 32768:32767),(-32768:32767),(-32768:32767) OK

#### 16.4.3 Defined values

<uplink\_path\_num>

- 0: handset\_mic;
- 1: headset\_mic;
- 2: I2S\_rx.

Note: Some path can be not supported on a specific platform or SW version. Check for allowed uplink\_path\_num in the test command response.

<filter\_number>

- Two digital filters in cascade are available for each uplink path (Filter1, Filter2)

<a1>,<b1>,<a2>,<b2>,<a0>

– range: -32768 : 32767

These parameters are the biquad filter coefficient. The biquad filter transfer function is

$$H(z) = \frac{A_0 + 2A_1z^{-1} + A_2z^{-2}}{1 + 2B_1z^{-1} + B_2z^{-2}}$$

with coefficients A0,A1,A2,B1,B2 in the range -1:1 In the command they are scaled in the range -32768 : 32767 For example: Set both headset microphone filters to all pass: In this case the biquad filter transfer function is H(z)=1



 Then the coefficients are

 A0=1
 a0=32767\*A0

 A1=A2=B1=B2=0
 a1=a2=b1=b2=0

 Commands are:
 AT+NUBF=1,1, 0,0,0,0, 32767

 AT+NUBF=1,2, 0,0,0,0, 32767
 AT+NUBF=1,2, 0,0,0,0, 32767

# 16.5 Downlink Digital Filters +NDBF (Downlink Biquad Filters)

# 16.5.1 Description

This command change the digital audio filters parameters for a specific downlink path.

# 16.5.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+NDBF=<downlinkpath\_num>,<filter\_number>,<a1>,<b1>,<a2>,<b2>,<a0>

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+NDBF=0,1, -13915,2249,4377, -325,23450	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command AT+NDBF?	+NDBF: Path = <downlinkpath_num>: Filter1: a1:<a1>, b1:<b1>, a2:<a2>, b2:<b2>, a0:<a0> Filter2: a1:<a1>, b1:<b1>, a2:<a2>, b2:<b2>, a0:<a0> [] (all the supported path)</a0></b2></a2></b1></a1></a0></b2></a2></b1></a1></downlinkpath_num>
Test command AT+NDBF=?	+NDBF: (0,1,3),(1-2),(-32768:32767),(-32768:32767),(- 32768:32767),(-32768:32767),(-32768:32767) OK

## 16.5.3 Defined values

<downlinkpath\_num>

specifies the downlink path that should change the sidetone

- 0 Normal earpiece (pins of Board-to-Board connector: EPP1B and EPPA2A);
- 1 Mono headset (pins of Board-to-Board connector: EPP1B and EPPA2A);
- 2 Stereo headset;
- 3 Loudspeaker (pins of Board-to-Board connector: AUON and AUOP);
- 4 I2S TX.

Note: Some path can be not supported on a specific platform or SW version. Check for allowed downlinkpath\_num in the test command response.

<filter\_number>

- Two digital filters in cascade are available for each uplink path (Filter1, Filter2)

<a1>,<b1>,<a2>,<b2>,<a0> - range: -32768 : 32767

These parameters are the biquad filter coefficient. The biquad filter transfer function is

 $H(z) = \frac{A_0 + 2A_1z^{-1} + A_2z^{-2}}{1 + 2B_1z^{-1} + B_2z^{-2}}$ 



with coefficients A0,A1,A2,B1,B2 in the range -1:1 In the command they are scaled in the range -32768 : 32767. For example: Set both loudspeaker filters to all pass: In this case the biquad filter transfer function is H(z)=1Then the coefficients are A0=1 a0=32767\*A0A1=A2=B1=B2=0 a1=a2=b1=b2=0Commands are: AT+NDBF=3,1,0,0,0,0, 32767AT+NDBF=3,2,0,0,0,0, 32767

# 16.6 Hand Free Parameters + NHFP (Hand Free Parameters)

#### 16.6.1 Description

This command changes the parameters that control the Hand Free audio application for a specific uplink path. Handsfree application consists distinct operating parts:

- Echo Canceller (EC);
- Automatic Gain Control (AGC);
- Noise Suppressor.

#### 16.6.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+NHFP=<uplink\_path\_num>,<hf\_algorithm\_init>,<hf\_algorithm\_restart>,<step\_width>,<lms\_length>,<lms\_offset>,<block\_length>,<rxtx\_relation>,<add\_atten>,<min\_atten>,<max\_atten>, <nr\_sw\_2>,<nr\_u\_fak\_0>,<nr\_u\_fak>

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+NHFP=1,0x01FD,0x016E,2200,250,3,5,150,0,0,500, 4096,16384,16384	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command AT+NHFP?	+NHFP: Path <uplink_path_num>: HF_algorithm_init:<hf_algorithm_init>, HF_Algorithm_Restart:<hf_algorithm_restart>, Step_Width:<step_width>, LMS_Length:<lms_length>,LMS_Offset:<lms_offset>, Block_Length:<block_length>, RXTX_Relation:<rxtx_relation>, Add_Atten:<add_atten>, Min_Atten:<min_atten>, Max_Atten:<max_atten>, NR_sw_2:<nr_sw_2>,NR_u_fak_0:<nr_u_fak_0>, NR_u_fak:<nr_u_fak> [] (all the supported path) OK</nr_u_fak></nr_u_fak_0></nr_sw_2></max_atten></min_atten></add_atten></rxtx_relation></block_length></lms_offset></lms_length></step_width></hf_algorithm_restart></hf_algorithm_init></uplink_path_num>
Test command AT+NHFP=?	+NHFP: (0-1),(0x0000-0x01FF),(0x0000- 0x01FF),(0:32767),(2:400),(0:400), (2,4,5,8),(- 960:+960),(0:960),(0:960),(0:960),(0:32767),(0:16384),(0 :16384)

#### 16.6.3 Defined values

<uplink\_path\_num>

- 0: handset\_mic;
- 1: headset\_mic;
- 2: I2S\_rx.

Note: Some path can be not supported on a specific platform or SW version. Check for allowed uplink\_path\_num in the test command response.

<hf\_algorithm\_init>

The SWITCH parameter controls the activity and initialization of the EC,AGC,NR blocks

Bit #0 set: Echo Canceller (EC) initialization

Bit #1 set: EC restart (without coefficient initialization)

Bit #2 set: EC on

Bit #3 set: EC adaptation on

Bit #4 set: Noise reduction initialization

Bit #5 set: Noise reduction on

Bit #6 set: Noise reduction works with additional AGC

Bit #7 set: Automatic Gain Control (AGC) initialization

Bit #8 set: AGC on

Setting the bits is not mutually exclusive; more than one bit can be set at the same time.

Examples:

SWITCH =0x01FD =bin 000111111101 means EC initialized and on, EC adaptation on, Noise reduction initialized and on, Automatic Gain Control initialized and on, used with NR.

<hf\_algorithm\_restart>

This bit mask allow to restart the activity of the EC,AGC,NR blocks without initialization. For bit map refer to <hf\_algorithm\_init>. This is used when the algorithm is restarted automatically by the driver ( i.e. after and handover)

Example

SWITCH =0x016E =bin 000101101110 means EC on, EC adaptation on, EC restart Noise reduction on ,Automatic Gain Control on and working with NR.

<step\_width>

The higher this value, the faster the echo characteristic gets adapted. Limit: STEP\_WIDTH \*BLOCK\_LENGTH<=2\*32767

<lms\_length>

This is the maximum impulsive response of the FIR filter considered by the adaptive LMS algorithm, in samples. (Max time length: 400\*Ts=50ms)

Limitat: 2<= LMS LENGTH+ LMS OFFSET<=400 (DSP memory limit)

<lms\_offset>

This parameter is used by the LMS adaptation algorithm and indicates the expected delay of the echo after the RX signal , in samples. Example of calculation:

Sample period T= 1/8000 s= 125usLoudspeaker to mic distance on a phone:L= 10 cmsound velocity V=340 m/sDelay of echoD = L/V = 0.1/340 = 294usNumber of samples=D/T= 2.35  $\rightarrow$ LMS\_OFFSET =2

<block\_length>

LMS coefficient adaptation block lenght. The higher this number, the slower but more accurate the adaptation converge.

<rxtx\_relation>

 This parameters checks the power relation between Rx (loudspeaker) and Tx (microphone) signals in order to recognize the double talk condition from the echo condition. The system is considered to be in double talk condition when the TX power (mic signal) is higher that the maximum expected echo power:



Tx(dB) > Rx(dB) - RxTx(dB) with  $RxTx(dB)=RXTX_RELATION*3/32$ 

- This is the most critical parameter in hand free. Values typical for handset are in range 50 to 150. For back speaker: -100 to -400.
- When in double talk, adaptation of FIR and AGC are suspended.

#### <add\_atten>

When AGC decides to attenuate, ADD\_ATTEN is added to the calculated attenuation.

#### <min\_atten>

- Minimal attenuation of the mic signal by the AGC.
- Level(dB)=3/32\* HF\_MIN\_ATTEN

#### <max\_atten>

- Maximal attenuation of the mic signal by the AGC.
- Level(dB)=3/32\* HF\_MAX\_ATTEN

#### <nr\_sw\_2>

- Max attenuation. Linear ; 0x7FFF means 1 (0dB)
- Ex. 0x4000= 0.5 = -6dB

#### <nr\_u\_fak\_0>

- Factor of NR in the band 0 (0Hz-250 Hz).
- Linear; 0x4000 means 1 (0 db)

#### <nr\_u\_fak>

- Factor of NR in the bands 1 to 7 (250Hz -3750Hz).
- Linear ; 0x4000 means 1 (0 dB)
- A factor lower than 1 causes a better NR but also speech distortion and lowering of SLR.

#### 16.6.4 Note

Any change in the gain on uplink or downlink path impacts on the amount of echo fed back from the speaker to the microphone. If any gain is changed on uplink or downlink path, the audio driver calculates the offset of the overall gain with respect to the overall gain in the factory profile. This offset is used to compensate the rxtx\_relation parameter of the Echo Canceller, that is supposed to be tuned in the factory profile. If the offset of gain is too high this compensation could be not effective.

In this case the overall gain in the uplink-downlink path or the rxtx\_relation parameter of Echo Canceller should be lowered .Since factory audio parameters are used as reference for the offset calculation, they also impact on compensation possibilities.

If factory audio parameters have to be retuned for a new device, manufacturer should take care that the EC algorithm works properly with the compensation factor (Analog Gain parameter, accessible by Phone Tool I/F) set to maximum ( 32767=0dB).



# 17 SIM toolkit

The commands in this section are only working if they have been activated by the terminal equipment. This is required, since an unanswered SIM-toolkit command (without terminal response sent back to the SIM) would block the SIM-toolkit processing.

This activation is done by sending AT+CFUN=6.

# 17.1 SIM-APPL-TK proactive commands +STKPRO

#### 17.1.1 Description

This command displays the list of supported proactive commands. Only the test command syntax is allowed. In addition there is an unsolicited result code +STKPRO: proactive\_cmd>, ... provided defined as:

+STKPRO: 01,<type>

+STKPRO: 05,<event list>

+STKPRO: 16,<number>,<subaddr>,<type>,<alpha\_1>,<icon\_id1>,<alpha\_2>,<icon\_id2>

+STKPRO: 17,<ss\_data>,<alpha>,<icon\_id>,<ref\_number>

+STKPRO: 18,<dcs>,<hex\_string>,<alpha>,<icon\_id>,<ref\_number>

+STKPRO: 19,<alpha>,<icon\_id>,<ref\_number>

+STKPRO. 20,<alpha>,<icon\_id>

+STKPRO: 21,<URL>,<alpha>,<icon\_id>

+STKPRO: 32,<tone>,<unit>,<interval>,<alpha>,<icon\_id>

+STKPRO: 33,<type>,<dcs>,<hex string>,<icon\_id>,<imm\_resp>

+STKPRO: 34,<type>,<dcs>,<hex string>,<icon\_id>

+STKPRO: 35,<type>,<dcs>,<hex string>,<max rsp len>,<min rsp len>,<default text>,<icon\_id>

+STKPRO: 36,<alpha>,<item\_id>,<total items>,<item\_text>,<next\_action>,<default\_item>

+STKPRO: 37,<alpha>,<item id>,<total items>,<item\_text>,<next\_action>

+STKPRO: 38,<type>

+STKPRO: 40,<dcs>,<hex string>,<icon\_id>

+STKPRO: 53,<language>

#### 17.1.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+STKPRO=?

Command	Possible responses
Test command AT+STKPRO=?	+STKPRO=01,05,16,17,18,19,20,21,32,33,34,35,36,37,3 8,40,53 OK

#### 17.1.3 Defined values

<alpha>,<alpha\_1>,<alpha\_2>,<item\_text>,<default text>: text string <dcs> data coding scheme <default\_item> default item (s. item\_id) <event list> may be:

- 04: User activity event
- 05: Idle screen available event
- 07: Language selection

08: Browser Termination event
 hex\_string> sting containing data in hexadecimal format
 cicon\_id>,<icon\_id1>,<icon\_id2>

<interval> time duration in number of units



<item\_id> item identifier (Identifier of item chosen s. GSM11.14) <language> 2 bytes string indicating the language <max rsp len> maximum response length <min rsp len> minimum response length <next\_action> next action <number> called party number <proactive\_cmd> may be:

- 01: refresh
- 05: set up event list
- 16: set up call
- 17: send SS
- 18: send USSD
- 19: send SMS
- 20: send DTMF
- 21: launch browser
- 32: play tone
- 33: display text
- 34: get inkey
- 35: get input
- 36: select item
- 37: set up menu
- 38: language setting
- 40: set up idle mode text
- 53: language notification

<ref\_number> reference number <subaddr> called party subaddr.

<ss data> data string

<type> integer as command qualifier; possible value 4 meaning "language"

- <tone> tone may be:
  - 01: dial tone
  - 02: call subscriber busy
  - 03: congestion
  - 04: radio path acknowledge
  - 05: radio path not available
  - 06: error / special information
  - 07: call waiting tone
  - 08: ringing tone
  - 10: general beep
  - 11: positive acknowledgement tone
  - 12: negative acknowledgement or error tone

<total items> total items

- <unit> may be:
  - 0: minutes
  - 1: seconds
  - 2: tenth of seconds
- <URL> URL that shall be loaded

## 17.2 SIM-APPL-TK terminal response +STKTR

#### 17.2.1 Description

This action command allows entering the response to a SIM-APPL-TK proactive command which was displayed by the unsolicited result code +STKPRO.

## 17.2.2 Syntax

Command syntax:

AT+STKTR=<proactive\_cmd>[,<type>][,<result>,<add\_result>[,<reference\_number>][,<last\_cmd>][,<dcs>][,<hex string>]]

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+STKTR=1,0	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Test command AT+STKTR=?	+STKTR=01,05,16,17,18,19,20,21,32,33,34,35,36,37,38, 40,53 OK

## 17.2.3 Defined values

<add\_result> additional result

<dcs> data coding scheme

<hex\_string> string in hexadecimal format

<last\_cmd> last command

<proactive\_cmd> decimal code indicates the command (refer +STKPRO)

<reference\_number> integer containing the indicated reference number; this parameter can be used only in case of <proactive\_cmd> related to SMS, SS, USSD

<result> may be (decimal code indicated):

- 0: command performed successfully
- 1: command performed with partial comprehension
- 2: command performed with missing information
- 3: REFRESH performed with additional Efs read
- 4: command performed successfully, but requested icon could not be displayed
- 5: command performed but modified by call control by SIM
- 6: command performed successfully, limited service
- 7: command performed with modification
- 16: proactive SIM session terminated by the user
- 17: backward move in the proactive SIM session requested by the user
- 18: no response from user
- 19: help information required by the user
- 20: USSD or SS transaction terminated by the user
- 32: ME currently unable to process command
- 33: network currently unable to process the command
- 34: user did not accept call set-up request
- 35: user cleared down call before connection or network release
- 36: action in contradiction with the current timer state
- 37: interaction with call control by SIM, temporary problem
- 38: launch browser generic error code
- 48: command beyond ME's capabilities
- 49: command type not understood by ME
- 50: command data not understood by ME
- 51: command number not known by ME
- 52: SS return error
- 53: SMS RP-ERROR
- 54: error, required values are missing
- 55: USSD return error
- 56: MultipleCard commands error, if class "a" is supported



- 57: interaction with call control by SIM or MO short message control by SIM, permanent problem
- 58: bearer independent protocol error (if class "e" is supported)

<type> command qualifier (usage in case of <proactive\_cmd>=38)

# 17.3 SIM-APPL-TK envelope +STKENV

## 17.3.1 Description

This action command allows to send a SIM-APPL-TK envelope command to MS.

#### 17.3.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+STKENV=<envelope\_cmd>,<optional\_ENV\_data> AT+STKENV=214,7,<language> AT+STKENV=214,8,<cause > AT+STKENV=211,<item\_id>,<help\_requested>

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+STKENV=211,01	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Test command AT+STKENV=?	+STKENV: OK

#### 17.3.3 Defined values

<cause> may be:

- 00: User Termination
- 01: Error Termination

<envelope\_cmd> supported envelope commands:

code 211 (hexa D3): menu selection (needs <item identifier>)

code 214 (hexa D6): Event download (only one event can be included in the <event\_list>)

<item\_id> item identification

<help\_requested> indicates help requested and may be:

- 1: help is requested
- 0: help is not requested

<language> currently used language in the DTE (coding see 11.14)

<optional\_ENV\_data> indicates command code related parameters as follows:

- for code 211 (hexa D3): <item identifier>
- for code 214 (hexa D6): <event list>

# 17.4 SIM-APPL-TK terminal profile +STKPROF

#### 17.4.1 Description

This command allows reading and changing the terminal profile data. The terminal profile sent by an external STK client states the facilities relevant to SIM Application Toolkit that are supported.

## 17.4.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+STKPROF=<length>,<data>
Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+STKPROF=2,"1F7F"	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command AT+STKPROF?	+STKPROF: <length>,<data> e.g. +STKPROF=2,"1F7F" OK</data></length>
Test command AT+STKPROF=?	ОК

#### 17.4.3 Defined values

<length>: integer type value; length in bytes that are sent to TE in <data> Note: <length> set to 0 forces a reset to the default terminal profile stored in the ME. <data>: terminal profile data coded in hex format

## 17.5 SIM-APPL-TK call control commands +STKCC

#### 17.5.1 Description

The SIMAP call control status is displayed using the unsolicited result code +STKCC: <cc\_comand>,... defined as:

+STKCC: 1,<res\_val>,<alpha>,<number>

+STKCC: 2,<res\_val>,<alpha>,<ss\_code>

+STKCC: 3,<res\_val>,<alpha>,<ussd\_code>

+STKCC: 4,<res\_val>,<alpha>,<ton\_npi>,<sc\_addr>,<ton\_npi>,<dest\_addr>

#### 17.5.2 Defined values

<cc\_command> may be:

- 1: set up call
- 2: send SS
- 3: send USSD
- 4: send SM

<res\_val> call control result value <alpha> text string <number> called party number <ton\_npi> type of number and numbering plan <sc\_addr> service centre address <dest addr> destination address

## 17.6 SIM-APPL-TK proactive session status +STKCNF

#### 17.6.1 Description

The SIMAP proactive session status is displayed using the unsolicited result code +STKCNF: <proactive\_cmd>,<result>,<add\_result>,<sw1>

#### 17.6.2 Defined values

<proactive\_cmd> decimal code indicates the command that was finished (refer +STKPRO) <result> general result code <add\_result> additional result code <sw1> status of the last response may be:



0: command to SIM was suppressed because of multiple terminal response or wrong client other responses see GSM 11.11  $\,$ 



## **18 GPRS commands**

This paragraph describes the messages exchanged between an external application and the TELTONIKA GSM/GPRS mobile station based on AT commands related to GPRS. The commands described here shall be understood as completion of the main AT commands described in the document "Main AT Commands"

## 18.1 Parameter Definition

<APN>

Access Point Name is a string parameter, which is a logical name that is used to select the GGSN or the external packet data network. If the value is null or omitted, then the subscription value will be requested. An optional special code placed at the beginning of <APN> indicates the kind of the authentication handling MS/network and may be:

- CHAP: challenge handshake authentication protocol
- PAP: personal authentication protocol
- NONE: authentication protocol not used
- code omitted: authentication protocol not used

An example for the usage of <APN> is: +CGDCONT=1,"IP","CHAP: internet.t-d1.de",0,0

#### <cid>

PDP context identifier meaning a numeric parameter, which specifies a particular PDP context definition. This parameter is valid only locally on the interface TE-MT.

#### <d\_comp>

is a numeric parameter that controls PDP data compression and can have the values:

- 0: off
- 1: on (manufacturer preferred compression)
- 2 : V.42bis data compression

#### <delay>

is a numeric parameter which specifies the delay class

#### <h\_comp>

- is a numeric parameter that controls PDP header compression. The range may be:
  - 0: off (default value is omitted)
  - 1: on (manufacturer preferred compression); this value leads to implicitly usage of RFC1144 t.b.d.
  - 2: RFC1144 (applicable for SNDCP only)

#### <L2P>

is a string parameter that indicates the layer 2 protocol to be used between the TE and MT; only the values "PPP", "M-HEX" and "M-RAW-IP" are supported.

#### <mean>

is a numeric parameter which specifies the mean throughput class

#### <peak>

is a numeric parameter which specifies the peak throughput class

#### <PDP\_address>

is a string parameter that identifies the MT in the address space applicable to the PDP. If the value is null or omitted, then a value may be provided by the TE during the PDP startup procedure or, failing that, a dynamic address will be requested. Readable with AT-command +CGPADDR.

#### <PDP\_type>

Packet Data Protocol type is a string parameter which specifies the type of packet data protocol:



- X25 (not allowed)
- IP Internet Protocol (IETF STD 5)
- OSPIH (not allowed)
- PPP (not allowed)

#### <pd1>,...<pdN>

zero to N string parameters whose meanings are specific to the <PDP\_type>. For PDP type OSP:IHOSS the following parameters are allowed:

- <pd1> = <host>
- <pd2> = <port>
- <pd3> = <protocol>

<precedence> is a numeric parameter which specifies the precedence class as:

- 0: network subscribed
- 1: high priority
- 2: normal priority
- 3: low priority

#### <reliability>

is a numeric parameter which specifies the reliability class

#### <state>

indicates the state of GPRS attachment

- 0 detached
- 1 attached

<status>

indicates the state of PDP context activation

- 0 deactivated
- 1 activated

## 18.2 Define PDP context +CGDCONT

## 18.2.1 Description

This command allows to specify specific PDP context parameter values for a PDP context, identified by the local context identification parameter <cid>. If the command is used only with the one parameter <cid>, it means that the corresponding PDP context becomes undefined.

To be noticed that after a setting of APN parameter, in the read command the information is not correctly displayed; the string related to PAP and CHAP are not inserted in the response of the read command.

## 18.2.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CGDCONT=<cid>[,<PDP\_type>[,<APN>[,<PDP\_address>[,<d\_comp>[,<h\_comp>[,<pd1>[, ...[,<pdn>]]]]]]]

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+CGDCONT=1,"IP","name","1.2.3.4",0,0	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>

Command	Possible responses
Read command AT+CGDCONT?	+CGDCONT: <cid>,<pdp_type>,<apn>,<pdp_address>,<d_comp>, <h_comp>[<pd1>[,[,<pdn>]]] [+CGDCONT: <cid>,<pdp_type>,<apn>,<pdp_address>,<d_comp>, <h_comp>[<pd1>[,[,<pdn>]]] []] OK</pdn></pd1></h_comp></d_comp></pdp_address></apn></pdp_type></cid></pdn></pd1></h_comp></d_comp></pdp_address></apn></pdp_type></cid>
Test command AT+CGDCONT=?	+CGDCONT: (1-255),"IP",,,(0),(0) i.e. +CGDCONT: (range of <cid>s),<pdp_type>,,,(list of supported <d_comp>s)(list of supported <h_comp>s)[,(list of supported <pd1>s)[,(list of supported <pdn>s)]]] [+CGDCONT: (range of <cid>s),<pdp_type>,,,(list of supported <d_comp>s)(list of supported <h_comp>s)[,(list of supported <pd1>s)[,(list of supported <pdn>s)]]] []] OK</pdn></pd1></h_comp></d_comp></pdp_type></cid></pdn></pd1></h_comp></d_comp></pdp_type></cid>

## 18.3 GPRS event reporting +CGEREP

## 18.3.1 Description

This set command enables or disables sending of unsolicited result codes +CGEV: XXX from MT to the TE in case of certain events occurring in the GPRS MT or the network.

## 18.3.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CGEREP=[<mode>[,<bfr>]]

The following unsolicited result codes are defined:

- +CGEV: REJECT <PDP\_type>,<PDP\_address> means that a network request for PDP context activation occurred when the MT was unable to report it to the TE with a +CRING unsolicited result code and was automatically rejected
- +CGEV: NW REACT <PDP\_type>,<PDP\_address>,[<cid>] means that the network has requested a context activation
- +CGEV: NW DEACT <PDP\_type>,<PDP\_address>,[<cid>] means that the network has forced a context deactivation
- +CGEV: ME DEACT <PDP\_type>,<PDP\_address>,[<cid>] means that the mobile equipment has forced a context deactivation
- +CGEV: NW DETACH means that the network has forced a GPRS detach
- +CGEV: ME DETACH means that the mobile equipment has forced a GPRS detach
- +CGEV: NW CLASS <class> means that the network has forced a change of MS class; the highest available class is reported
- +CGEV:ME CLASS <class> means that the mobile equipment has forced a change of MS class; the highest available class is reported.

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+CGEREP=1,1	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>



Command	Possible responses
Read command AT+CGEREP?	+CGEREP: <mode>,<bfr> OK</bfr></mode>
Test command AT+CGEREP=?	+CGEREP: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <bfr>s) OK</bfr></mode>

### 18.3.3 Defined values

<mode> controls the processing of unsolicited result codes specified within this command; it may be:

- 0: buffer unsolicited result codes in the MT; if buffer full the oldest ones will be discarded
- 1: discard unsolicited result codes when V.24 link is reserved (online); otherwise forward them directly to the TE
- 2: buffer unsolicited result codes in the MT when link reserved (online) and flush them to the TE when the link becomes available; otherwise forward them directly to the TE

<bfr> controls the effect on buffered codes when <mode> 1 or 2 is entered; it may be:

- 0: MT buffer unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when <mode> 1 or 2 is entered
- 1: MT buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is flushed to the TE when <mode> 1 or 2 is entered (OK is given before flushing the codes).

## 18.4 Quality of service profile (requested) +CGQREQ

### 18.4.1 Description

This command allows the TE to specify a quality of service profile that is used when the MT sends an activate PDP context request message to the network. The set command specifies a profile for the context identified by the <cid> (local context identification parameter). The QoS profile consists of a number of parameters, each of which may be set to a separate value. The syntax form used only with parameter <cid>, causes the requested profile for the indicated context number to become undefined.

The read command returns the current settings for each defined context.

The test command returns values supported as a compound value. If the MT supports several PDP types, the parameter value ranges for each PDP type are returned on a separate line.

## 18.4.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CGQREQ=<cid>[,<precedence>[,<delay>[,reliability>[,<peak>[,<mean>]]]]]

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+CGDCONT is needed previously AT+CGQREQ=1,1,1,1,1,1	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command AT+CGQREQ?	+CGQREQ: 1,1,1,1,1,1 i.e. +CGQREQ: <cid>,<precedence>,<delay>,<reliability>,<peak>,<mean &gt; [+CGQREQ: <cid>,<precedence>,<delay>,<reliability>,<peak>,<mean &gt; []] OK</mean </peak></reliability></delay></precedence></cid></mean </peak></reliability></delay></precedence></cid>



Command	Possible responses
Test command AT+CGQREQ=?	+CGQREQ: "IP",(0-3),(0-4),(0-5),(0-9),(0-18,31) i.e. +CGQREQ: <pdp_type>,(list of supported <precedence>s),(list of supported <delay>s),(list of supported <reliability>s),(list of supported <peak>s),(list of supported <mean>s) +CGQREQ: <pdp_type>,(list of supported <precedence>s),(list of supported <delay>s),(list of supported <reliability>s),(list of supported <peak>s),(list of supported <mean>s) []] OK</mean></peak></reliability></delay></precedence></pdp_type></mean></peak></reliability></delay></precedence></pdp_type>

#### 18.4.3 Defined values

<cid>: a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see the +CGDCONT command);

<precedence>: a numeric parameter which specifies the precedence class; the defined values goes from 0 to 3; for more details on this parameter refer to 3GPP TS 03.60 [11];

<delay>: a numeric parameter which specifies the delay class; the defined values goes from 0 to 4; for more details on this parameter refer to 3GPP TS 03.60 [11];

<reliability>: a numeric parameter which specifies the reliability class; the defined values goes from 0 to 5; for more details on this parameter refer to 3GPP TS 03.60 [11];

<peak>: a numeric parameter which specifies the peak throughput class; the defined values goes from 0 to 9; for more details on this parameter refer to 3GPP TS 03.60 [11];

<mean>: a numeric parameter which specifies the mean throughput class; the defined values goes from 0 to 18 and 31; for more details on this parameter refer to 3GPP TS 03.60 [11];

If a value is omitted for a particular class then the value is considered to be unspecified.

## 18.5 Quality of service profile (minimum acceptable) +CGQMIN

## 18.5.1 Description

This command allows the TE to specify a QoS (Quality of Service) minimum acceptable profile which is checked by the MT against the negotiated profile returned in the activate PDP context accept message. The profile is identified by the <cid> parameter.

The set command specifies a profile for the context identified by <cid> context identification parameter. The QoS profile consists of a number of parameters each of which may be set to a separate value. A special form of the set command, +CGQMIN=<cid> causes the minimum acceptable profile for the context number <cid> to become undefined. In this case no check is made against the negotiated profile.

The read command returns the current settings for each defined context.

The test command returns values supported as a compound value. If the MT supports several PDP types, the parameter value ranges for each PDP type are returned on a separate line.

## 18.5.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CGQMIN=<cid>[,<precedence>[,<delay>[,<reliability>[,<peak>[,<mean>]]]]]

Command	Possible responses
Set command	OK
AT+CGDCONT is needed previously	or
AT+CGQMIN=1,1,1,1,1,1	+CME ERROR: <error></error>



Command	Possible responses
Read command AT+CGQMIN?	+CGQMIN: <cid>,<precedence>,<delay>,<reliability>,<peak>,<mean &gt; OK</mean </peak></reliability></delay></precedence></cid>
Test command AT+CGQMIN=?	+CGQMIN: "IP",(0-3),(0-4),(0-5),(0-9),(0-18,31) i.e. +CGQMIN: <pdp-type>,(list of supported <precedence>s),(list of supported <delays>s),(list of supported <reliability>s),(list of supported <peak>s),(list of supported <mean>s) [+CGQMIN: <pdp-type>,(list of supported <precedence>s),(list of supported <delays>s),(list of supported <reliability>s),(list of supported <peak>s),(list of supported <reliability>s),(list of supported <peak>s),(list of supported <mean>s) []] OK</mean></peak></reliability></peak></reliability></delays></precedence></pdp-type></mean></peak></reliability></delays></precedence></pdp-type>

## 18.5.3 Defined values

<cid>: a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see the +CGDCONT command); <precedence>: a numeric parameter which specifies the precedence class; the defined values goes from 0 to 3; for more details on this parameter refer to 3GPP TS 03.60 [11];

<delay>: a numeric parameter which specifies the delay class; the defined values goes from 0 to 4; for more details on this parameter refer to 3GPP TS 03.60 [11];

<reliability>: a numeric parameter which specifies the reliability class; the defined values goes from 0 to 5; for more details on this parameter refer to 3GPP TS 03.60 [11];

<peak>: a numeric parameter which specifies the peak throughput class; the defined values goes from 0 to 9; for more details on this parameter refer to 3GPP TS 03.60 [11];

<mean>: a numeric parameter which specifies the mean throughput class; the defined values goes from 0 to 18 and 31; for more details on this parameter refer to 3GPP TS 03.60 [11];

If a value is omitted for a particular class then the value is considered is not checked.

## 18.6 GPRS attach or detach +CGATT

#### 18.6.1 Description

This execution command is used to attach the MT to, or detach the MT from the GPRS service. After this command the MT remains in command state. If the MT is already in the requested state, the command is ignored and OK is returned to TE. If the requested state can not be reached, an ERROR is returned. The command is abortable by hit a key; in this case a detach is performed (aborting is a proprietary feature).

Any active PDP context will be automatically deactivated when the attachment state changes to detached.

#### 18.6.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CGATT=<state>

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+CGATT=1	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command AT+CGATT?	+CGATT: <state> OK</state>

Command	Possible responses
Test command AT+CGATT=?	+CGATT: (0-1) e.g. +CGATT: (list of supported <state>s) OK</state>

## 18.7 PDP context activate or deactivate +CGACT

### 18.7.1 Description

This execution command is used to activate or deactivate the specified PDP context(s). After this command the MT remains in the command state. If any context is already in the requested state, the state for the context remains unchanged. If the requested state can not be achieved, an ERROR is returned. If the MT is not GPRS attached when the activation form of the command is executed, the MT first performs a GPRS attach and them attempts to activate the specified contexts. The command is abortable by hit a key; in this case a deactivation is performed (aborting is a proprietary feature).

### 18.7.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CGACT=<status>,[<cid>],...

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+CGACT=1,1	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command AT+CGACT?	If no context is activated: OK If a context is activated: +CGACT: <cid>,<status> OK</status></cid>
Test command AT+CGACT=?	+CGACT: (0-1) i.e. +CGACT: (list of supported <status>s) OK</status>

## 18.8 Enter data state +CGDATA

#### 18.8.1 Description

This execution command causes the MT to perform whatever actions are necessary to establish communication between the TE and the network using one or more GPRS PDP types. This may include performing a GPRS attach and one or more PDP context activations. If the parameters are accepted, MT displays the intermediate result code CONNECT on TE and enters the online data state; thereafter data transfer may proceed. No other commands following +CGDATA in the command line will be processed.

After data transfer is complete, the MT re-enters the command state and the final result code is displayed on TE. In error case the final result code NO CARRIER or +CME ERROR: <error> is displayed.

Note: Although a list of <cid>'s is possible (future usage), the MS does not support more then one <cid> and in this cases an error is returned.

#### 18.8.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CGDATA=<L2P>,[<cid>[,<cid>[,...]]]



Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+CGDATA="PPP",1	CONNECT It follows data transfer or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Test command AT+CGDATA=?	+CGDATA: "PPP" i.e. +CGDATA: (list of supported <l2p>s) OK</l2p>

Note: Possible are protocols: "PPP", "M-HEX", "M-RAW-IP". After entering of the L2 hex protocol with AT+CGDATA="M-HEX",1

the protocol can be used as follows:

Syntax: <int: counter> <int: length[1-1500]> <hex-sequence>[0-9-fA-F] Examples:

- 1 200<CR> send 1 packet with 200 0x2B (fill character)
- 5 1000<CR> send 5 packets with 1000 0x2B (fill character)
- 1 5 31 32 33 34 35<CR> send 1 packet with the given contents
- 1 10 31<q><CR> send 1 packet with 10 0x31

Either a packet is sent

- if the length field is terminated with <CR>
- or the length value is equal to # chars of hex-sequence
- or the input is terminated with a character not equal to a hex digit or <CR>.
- The session is terminated by default with +++, the context is deactivated.

If ct108 (AT&D) is equal to 2 and the selected L2 protocol is "M-HEX", the channel is switched back to idle mode but the context remains activated. Leave the layer 2 packet protocol by typing of +++.

## 18.9 Show PDP address +CGPADDR

#### 18.9.1 Description

This execution command returns a list of PDP addresses for the specified context identifiers.

## 18.9.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CGPADDR=[<cid>[,<cid>[,...]]]

Command	Possible responses
AT+CGPADDR=	+CGPADDR: 1,"1.2.3.4" i.e. +CGPADDR: <cid>, <pdp_addr> [+CGPADDR: <cid>, <pdp_addr> []] OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error></pdp_addr></cid></pdp_addr></cid>
Test command AT+CGPADDR=?	+CGPADDR: (list of defined <cid>s) OK</cid>

## 18.10 GPRS mobile station class +CGCLASS

#### 18.10.1 Description

This set command allows to set the MT to operate according to the specified GPRS mobile class.



### 18.10.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CGCLASS=<class>

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+CGCLASS="B"	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command	+CGCLASS: <class></class>
AT+CGCLASS?	OK
Test command	+CGCLASS: (list of supported <class>s)</class>
AT+CGCLASS=?	OK

### 18.10.3 Defined values

<class> is a string parameter indicating the GPRS mobile class; it may be (in descending order of functionality):

- A: not supported
- B: class B
- CG: class C in GPRS mode
- CC: class C in circuit switched mode

## 18.11 GPRS network registration status +CGREG

#### 18.11.1 Description

This set command controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code +CGREG: <stat> when <n>=1 and there is a change in the MT's GPRS network registration status, or code +CGREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>] when <n>=2 and there is a change in the network cell.

#### 18.11.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CGREG=<n>

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+CGREG=1	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command	+CGREG: <n>,<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]</ci></lac></stat></n>
AT+CGREG?	OK
Test command	+CGREG: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
AT+CGREG=?	OK

### 18.11.3 Defined values

<n> may be:

- 0: disable network registration unsolicited result code
- 1: enable network registration unsolicited result code
- 2: enable network registration information unsolicited result code +CGREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]

<stat> may be:

- 0: not registered, home network
- 1: registered, home network
- 2: not registered, but ME is currently searching a new operator to register to



- 3: registration denied
- 4: unknown
- 5: registered, roaming

<lac> string type containing two byte location area in hexadecimal format<ci> string type containing two byte cell ID in hexadecimal format

## 18.12 Select service for MO SMS messages +CGSMS

#### 18.12.1 Description

This set command is used to specify the service or service preference that the MT will use to send MO SMS messages.

#### 18.12.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+CGSMS=[<service>]

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+CGSMS=1	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Read command	+CGSMS: <service></service>
AT+CGSMS?	OK
Test command	+CGSMS: (list of currently available <service>s)</service>
AT+CGSMS=?	OK

#### 18.12.3 Defined values

<service> numeric parameter indicating the service or service preference to be used and may be:

- 0: GPRS
- 1: circuit switched
- 2: GPRS preferred (use circuit switched if GPRS not available
- 3: circuit switched preferred (use GPRS if circuit switched not available)

## **19 TCP/IP AT Commands**

## **19.1 Introduction**

Teltonika provides access to TCP/IP services by means of few but rich proprietary AT commands based on the philosophy of keeping a strict separation between the control plane (DCM) and the user plane (BSD). Thus the user must first define a connection profile (either GPRS or CSD) with all the related parameters and activate the connection and next start using sockets. Since there is no intrinsic association between bearers (CSD and GPRS) and data channels (TCP sockets) a great flexibility is ensured: several sockets can be managed independently and simultaneously over the same bearer and it's easy to associate services and connections. AT commands for both reading and writing data on sockets are provided and unsolicited indications notify the external application of incoming data and transmission result, thus avoiding the need for polling.

## 19.2 Packet Switched Data +NPSD

## 19.2.1 Description

This command is used to set the specified parameter for the specified GPRS profile, or to get the current value for the specified parameter, or to return the current value of all the parameters for the specified GPRS profile, one per line.

The profile parameter values specified with this command are all volatile, but may be stored in NVM and later on retrieved from NVM by issueing the AT+NPSDA command with the action parameter equal to store.

## 19.2.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+NPSD=<profile\_id>[,<param\_tag>[,<param\_val>]]

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+NPSD=0,1,"apn.provider.com"	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Get command AT+NPSD=0,1	+NPSD: 0,1,"apn.provider.com" (Used syntax: +NPSD: <profile_id>,<param_tag>,<param_val>) OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error></param_val></param_tag></profile_id>
Get All command AT+NPSD=0	+NPSD: 0,0,0 +NPSD: 0,1,"apn.provider.com" +NPSD: 0,2,"username" +NPSD: 0,4,"0.0.0.0"
	+NPSD: 0,19,0 (Used syntax: +NPSD: <profile_id>,0,<param_val0></param_val0></profile_id>



Command	Possible responses
	+NPSD: <profile_id>,1,<param_val1> +NPSD: <profile_id>,2,<param_val2> +NPSD: <profile_id>,4,<param_val4></param_val4></profile_id></param_val2></profile_id></param_val1></profile_id>
	 +NPSD: <profile_id>,19,<param_val19>) OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error></param_val19></profile_id>

### 19.2.3 Defined values

<profile\_id> is the GPRS profile identifier, in range 0-6.

<param\_tag> may be:

- 0: Protocol type.
  - The only allowed value for <param\_val> is:
    - 0: (lpv4);
    - 1: (Ipv6) is just reserved for future use.
- 1: APN.
  - <param\_val> is defined by a text string, such as "apn.provider.com".
- 2: Username.
   cparam\_val> is the user name text string for the authentication phase.
- 3: Password.
   <param\_val> is the password text string for the authentication phase.
   Note: the AT+NPSD Get command with <param\_tag> = 3 is not allowed.
- 4: DNS1.
   <param\_val> is the text string of the primary DNS address.
- 5: DNS2.
   <param\_val> is the text string of the secondary DNS address.
- 6: Authentication.
   cparam\_val> selects the authentication type:
  - 0: none;
  - 1: PAP;
  - 2: CHAP (that is currently RFU).
- 7: IP address.

<param\_val> is the text string of the static IP address given by the ISP ("0.0.0.0" means dynamic IP
address assigned during context activation).

8: Data compression.
 <param\_val> enables/disables (1/0) data compression.



- 9: Header compression.
   >param val> enables/disables (1/0) header compression.
- 10: QoS precedence.
  - <param\_val> selects the quality of service:
    - 0: subscribe;
    - 1: high;
    - 2: normal;
    - 3: low.
- 11: QoS delay.

<param\_val> selects the delay class:

- 0: subscribe;
- 1: class 1;
- 2: class 2;
- 3: class 3;
- 4: best effort.
- 12: QoS reliability

<param\_val> selects the reliability class:

- 0: subscribe;
- 1: class 1 (GTP Ack, LLC Ack and Protected, RLC Ack);
- 2: class 2 (GTP Unack, LLC Ack and Protected, RLC Ack);
- 3: class 3 (GTP Unack, LLC Unack and Protected, RLC Ack);
- 4: class 4 (GTP Unack, LLC Unack and Protected, RLC Unack);
- 5: class 5 (GTP Unack, LLC Unack and Unprotected, RLC Unack).
- 13: QoS peak rate.

<param\_val> selects the peak throughput in range 0-9.

- 14: QoS mean rate.
   cparam\_val> selects the mean throughput in range 0-18, 31.
- 15: Minimum QoS precedence.

<param\_val> selects the acceptable value for the quality of service:

- 0: subscribe;
- 1: high;
- 2: normal;
- 3: low.
- 16: Minimum QoS delay.

<param\_val> selects the acceptable value for the delay class:

- 0: subscribe;
- 1: class 1;
- 2: class 2;
- 3: class 3;
- 4: best effort.
- 17: Minimum QoS reliability.

<param\_val> selects the minimum acceptable value for the reliability class:

- 0: subscribe;
- 1: class 1 (GTP Ack, LLC Ack and Protected, RLC Ack);
- 2: class 2 (GTP Unack, LLC Ack and Protected, RLC Ack);
- 3: class 3 (GTP Unack, LLC Unack and Protected, RLC Ack);
- 4: class 4 (GTP Unack, LLC Unack and Protected, RLC Unack);



- 5: class 5 (GTP Unack, LLC Unack and Unprotected, RLC Unack).
- 18: Minimum QoS peak rate.
   cparam\_val> selects the acceptable value for the peak throughput in range 0-9
- 19: Minimum QoS mean rate.
   cparam\_val> selects the acceptable value for the mean throughput in range 0-18, 31.

## 19.3 Packet Switched Data Action +NPSDA

## 19.3.1 Description

This command performs the requested action for the specified GPRS profile.

## 19.3.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+ NPSDA=<profile\_id>,<action>

Command	Possible responses
AT+NPSDA=2,1	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>

### 19.3.3 Defined values

<profile\_id> is the GPRS profile identifier, in range 0-6.

<action> is the requested action. May be:

- 0: Reset: clears the specified profile resetting all parameter to their default values;
- 1: Store: saves all the parameters of the specified profile in NVM for future retrieval;
- 2: Load: reads all the parameters of the specified profile from NVM;
- 3: Activate: activates the specified profile, using the pre-defined parameters. Note 1: Only one profile at a time can be activated. Note 2: In case of remote deactivation of GPRS profile the unsolicited indication +NUPSDD: <profile\_id> is sent to the TE to notify the user.
- 4: Deactivate: deactivates the specified profile.

## 19.4 Packet Switched Network Assigned Data +NPSND

#### 19.4.1 Description

This command returns the current Network-assigned (dynamic) value of the specified parameter for the specified GPRS profile.

## 19.4.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+NPSND=<profile\_id>,<param\_tag>



Command	Possible responses
AT+NPSND=2,0	+NPSND: 2,0,"151.9.78.170" (Used syntax: +NPSND: <profile_id>,<param_tag>,<dynamic_param_val>) OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error></dynamic_param_val></param_tag></profile_id>

## 19.4.3 Defined values

<profile\_id> is the GPRS profile identifier, in range 0-6.

<param\_tag> may be:

- 0: IP address: dynamic IP address assigned during context activation;
- 1: DNS1: dynamic primary DNS address (only for future implementation);
- 2: DNS2: dynamic secondary DNS address (only for future implementation);
- 3: QoS precedence: network assigned precedence value of the QoS;
- 4: QoS delay: network assigned delay value of the QoS;
- 5: QoS reliability: network assigned reliability value of the QoS;
- 6: QoS peak rate: network assigned peak rate value of the QoS;
- 7: QoS mean rate: network assigned mean rate value of the QoS.

## 19.5 Circuit Switched Data +NCSD

#### 19.5.1 Description

This command is used to set the specified parameter for the specified GSM profile, or to get the current value for the specified parameter, or to return the current value of all the parameters for the specified GSM profile, one per line.

The profile parameter values specified with this command are all volatile, but may be stored in NVM and later on retrieved from NVM by issueing the AT+NCSDA command with the action parameter equal to store.

#### 19.5.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+NCSD=<profile\_id>[,<param\_tag>[,<param\_val>]]

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+NCSD=2,1,0	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
Get command AT+NCSD=2,1	+NCSD: 2,1,0 (Used syntax: +NCSD: <profile_id>,<param_tag>,<param_val>) OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error></param_val></param_tag></profile_id>
Get All command	



Command	Possible responses
AT+NCSD=2	
	+NCSD: 2,0,"3290208668"
	+NCSD: 2,1,0
	+NCSD: 2,2,"username"
	+NCSD: 2,4,"0.0.0.0"
	+NCSD: 0,6,0
	(Used syntax:
	+NCSD: <profile_id>,0,<param_val0></param_val0></profile_id>
	+NCSD: <profile_id>,1,<param_val1></param_val1></profile_id>
	+NCSD: <profile_id>,2,<param_val2></param_val2></profile_id>
	+NCSD: <profile_id>,4,<param_val4></param_val4></profile_id>
	+NCSD: <profile_id>,6,<param_val6>)</param_val6></profile_id>
	OK
	or
	+CME ERROR: <error></error>

## 19.5.3 Defined values

<profile\_id> is the GSM profile identifier, in range 0-6.

<param\_tag> may be:

- O: Phone number.
   <param\_val> is defined by a text string, such as "+39123456".
- 1: Call type.
   <param\_val> may be:
  - 0: Analog;
  - 1: ISDN.
- 2: Username.
   cparam\_val> is the user name text string for the authentication phase.
- 3: Password.
   <param\_val> is the password text string for the authentication phase.
   Note: the AT+NCSD Get command with <param\_tag> = 3 is not allowed.
- 4: DNS1.
   sparam val> is the text string of the primary DNS address.
- 5: DNS2.
   <param\_val> is the text string of the secondary DNS address.
- 6: Timeout.
   <param\_val> represents the linger time: if there is no data transfer for the given time-out, the call is hang-up).



Note: currently it is not implemented (RFU).

## 19.6 Circuit Switched Data Action +NCSDA

### 19.6.1 Description

This command performs the requested action for the specified CSD profile.

### 19.6.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+ NCSDA=<profile\_id>,<action>

Command	Possible responses
AT+NCSDA=3,0	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>

## 19.6.3 Defined values

<profile\_id> is the GSM profile identifier, in range 0-6.

<action> is the requested action. May be:

- 0: Reset: clears the specified profile resetting all parameter to their default values;
- 1: Store: saves all the parameters of the specified profile in NVM for future retrieval;
- 2: Load: reads all the parameters of the specified profile from NVM;
- 3: Activate: activates the specified profile, using the pre-defined parameters. Note 1: Only one profile at a time can be activated. Note 2: In case of remote disconnection of CSD profile the unsolicited indication +NUCSDD: <profile\_id> is sent to the TE to notify the user.
- 4: Deactivate: deactivates the specified profile.

## 19.7 Circuit Switched Network Assigned Data +NCSND

#### 19.7.1 Description

This command returns the current Network-assigned (dynamic) value of the specified parameter for the specified GSM profile.

#### 19.7.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+NCSND=<profile\_id>,<param\_tag>

Command	Possible responses
AT+NCSND=2,0	+NCSND: 2,0,"151.9.78.170" (Used syntax: +NCSND: <profile_id>,<param_tag>,<dynamic_param_val>) OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error></dynamic_param_val></param_tag></profile_id>



#### 19.7.3 Defined values

<profile\_id> is the CSD profile identifier, in range 0-6.

<param\_tag> may be:

- 0: IP address: dynamic IP address assigned during context activation;
- 1: DNS1: dynamic primary DNS address;
- 2: DNS2: dynamic secondary DNS address.

## 19.8 Create Socket +NSOCR

#### 19.8.1 Description

This command creates a socket and associates it to the specified protocol (TCP), returning an integer that represents the socket handle to be used for any future operation on that socket. Such command corresponds to the BSD socket routine.

#### 19.8.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+NSOCR=<protocol>

Command	Possible responses
AT+NSOCR=6	+NSOCR: 2 (Used syntax: +NSOCR: <socket>) OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error></socket>

#### 19.8.3 Defined values

<protocol> may be:

- 6: TCP;
- 17: UDP.

## 19.9 Set Socket Option +NSOSO

#### **19.9.1 Description**

This command sets the specified standard option (type of service, local address re-use, linger time, time-to-live, etc) for the specified socket, like the BSD setsockopt routine.

#### 19.9.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+NSOSO=<socket>,<level>,<opt\_name>,<opt\_val>[,<opt\_val2>]

Command	Possible responses
AT+NSOSO=2,6,1,1	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>

#### 19.9.3 Defined values

<socket> is the socket identifier, in range 0-15.

<level> may be:

\_

- 0: IP Protocol.
  - <opt\_name> for IP Protocol level may be:
    - 1: Type of service.
      - <opt\_val>: integer type value for the type of service.
    - 2: Time-to-live.
       <opt\_val>: integer type value for the time-to-live option.
- 6: TCP Protocol.
  - <opt\_name> for TCP protocol level may be:
    - 1: No delay option: don't delay send to coalesce packets.
       <opt\_val>: integer type value to enable/disable "no delay" option.
    - 2: Keepalive option: send keepalive probes when idle for <opt\_val> milliseconds.
       <opt\_val>: integer type value representing the milliseconds for "keepalive" option.

#### - 65535: Socket.

<opt\_name> for Socket level options may be:

- 4: Local address re-use.
   <opt\_val>: integer type value to enable/disable "local address re-use" option.
- 8: Keep connections alive.
   <opt\_val>: integer type value to enable/disable "keep connections alive" option.
- 32: Sending of broadcast messages.
   <opt\_val>: integer type value to enable/disable "sending of broadcast messages" option.
- 128: Linger on close if data present.
   <opt\_val>: integer type to set on/off "linger" option.
   <opt\_val2>: integer type value for linger time.
- 512: Local address and port re-use.
   <opt\_val>: integer type value to enable/disable "local address and port re-use" option.

## 19.10 Get Socket Option +NSOGO

## 19.10.1 Description

This command retrieves the specified standard option (type of service, local address re-use, linger time, time-to-live, etc) for the specified socket, like the BSD getsockopt routine.

#### 19.10.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+NSOGO=<socket>,<level>,<opt\_name>

Command	Possible responses
AT+NSOGO=2,6,1	+NSOGO: 1 (Used syntax: +NSOGO: <opt_val>[,<opt_val2>]) OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error></opt_val2></opt_val>

#### 19.10.3 Defined values

<socket> is the socket identifier, in range 0-15.

#### <level> may be:

- 0: IP Protocol.
  - <opt\_name> for IP Protocol level may be:
    - 1: Type of service.
    - 2: Time-to-live.
- 6: TCP Protocol.

<opt\_name> for TCP protocol level may be:

- 1: No delay option: don't delay send to coalesce packets.
- 2: Keepalive option: send keepalive probes when idle for <opt\_val> milliseconds.
- 65535: Socket.

<opt\_name> for Socket level options may be:

- 4: Local address re-use.
- 8: Keep connections alive.
- 32: Sending of broadcast messages.
- 128: Linger on close if data present.
- 512: Local address and port re-use.

## 19.11 Close Socket +NSOCL

#### 19.11.1 Description

This command closes the specified socket, like the BSD close routine. Remote socket closure is notified via the

#### +NUSOCL: <socket>

unsolicited indication, carrying the closed socket identifier.

## 19.11.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+NSOCL=<socket>

Command	Possible responses
AT+NSOCL=2	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>

## 19.11.3 Defined values

<socket> is the socket identifier, in range 0-15.

## 19.12 Get Socket Error +NSOER

### 19.12.1 Description

This command retrieves the last error occurred in a socket operation, stored in the BSD standard variable error.

### 19.12.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+NSOER

Command	Possible responses
AT+NSOER	+NSOER: 104 OK

## 19.13 Set Listening Socket +NSOLI

#### 19.13.1 Description

This command sets the specified socket in listening mode on the specified port of service, waiting for incoming connections that are automatically accepted and notified via the

### +NUSOLI: <socket>,<ip\_address>,<port>

unsolicited indication, carrying the connected socket identifier, the remote IP address and port. This command corresponds to the bind, listen and accept BSD routines and it can be applied to TCP sockets only.

#### 19.13.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+NSOLI=<socket>,<port>

Command	Possible responses
AT+NSOLI=2,1200	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
	+NUSOLI: 3,"151.63.16.7",1203



#### 19.13.3 Defined values

<socket> is the socket identifier, in range 0-15.

ort> integer type value of port of service.

## 19.14 Connect Socket +NSOCO

#### 19.14.1 Description

This command establishes a peer-to-peer connection to the specified remote end, like the BSD connect routine. The 3-way handshake is managed for a TCP socket. For an UDP socket this function declares the remote host address and port in order to deploy an active UDP session. A Write Socket operation will follow, in [1] is described the logical usage of the Connect procedure and UDP active sockets.

#### 19.14.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+NSOCO=<socket>,<remote\_addr>,<remote\_port>

Command	Possible responses
AT+NSOCO=3,"151.63.16.9",1200	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>

### 19.14.3 Defined values

<socket> is the socket identifier, in range 0-15.

<remote\_addr> is the text string of remote end IP address.

<remote\_port> integer type value of remote end port.

## 19.15 Write Socket Data +NSOWR

#### 19.15.1 Description

This command writes the specified amount of data to the specified socket, like the BSD write routine, and returns the number of bytes of data actually written. It can be applied to UDP sockets too, after a Connect Socket command.

#### 19.15.2 Syntax

There are two kinds of syntax:

- base syntax: useful for writing simple strings to the socket with the limitation that a set of chars are forbidden;
- binary extended: mandatory for writing any char in the ASCII range [0x00, 0xFF], it can be useful for sending protocol data bytes.

#### 19.15.2.1 Base syntax

Command syntax: AT+NSOWR=<socket>,<length>,<data>

Command	Possible responses	
AT+NSOWR=3,16,"16 bytes of data"	+NSOWR: 3,16 (Used syntax: +NSOWR: <socket>,<length>) OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error></length></socket>	

#### 19.15.2.1.1 Defined values

<socket> is the socket identifier, in range 0-15.

<length> integer type value to specify amount of data to write, in range 0-512.

<data> string type of the data bytes to be written. Please note that not all of the ASCII charset can be used. Allowed ASCII chars are:

0x20 (space), 0x21and from 0x23 to 0xFF. Substantially all of the alphanumeric set, symbols and extended ASCII charset from 0x80 to 0xFF.

#### The control chars from 0x00 to 0x1F (included) are forbidden. The 0x22 char, quotation marks ("), is forbidden too.

Note: the value of <length> and the actual length of <data> should match.

#### 19.15.2.2 Binary extended syntax

Command syntax: AT+NSOWR=<socket>,<length>

Command	Possible responses
AT+NSOWR=3,16	@ (When this prompt appears, data are provided by the user, all the bytes in the range [0x00,0xFF] can be accepted. After the specified <length> has been reached the response can be: ) +NSOWR: 3,16 (Used syntax: +NSOWR: <socket>,<length>) OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error></length></socket></length>

#### 19.15.2.2.1 Defined values and usage

<socket> is the socket identifier, in range 0-15.

<length> integer type value to specify amount of data to write, in range 0-1024 (an extension, for the base syntax it was 512).

After the command is provided, user waits for the @ prompt. When it appears the stream of bytes can be provided. After the specified amount of bytes has been provided, system returns with OK (or ERROR). The feed process cannot be interrupted i.e. the return in the command mode can be effective when the number of bytes provided is the declared one. Please note: that specific feature of byte delivery is the only way for the system to accept control chars as data; for the AT command specifications [2,3], chars like <CR>, <CTRL-Z>, quotation marks, etc. have a specific meaning and they cannot be used like data in the command itself. The command is so extended with a specific acceptance state identified by the @ prompt.

Note: this powerful feature can be successfully used when there is need to send a byte stream which belongs to a protocol that has any kind of chars in the ASCII range [0x00,0xFF].

## 19.16 Read Socket Data +NSORD

#### 19.16.1 Description

This command reads the specified amount of data from the specified socket, like the BSD read routine. The unsolicited indication

### +NUSORD: <socket>,<length>

notifies that new data is available for reading, either when new data arrives or after a partial read by the user for the TCP socket type.

This command can be applied to UDP active sockets too with the follow exceptions.

Please note that the UDP is a connectionless protocol i.e. in an UDP active connection, data can be received after (and only after) an UDP packet is sent to a remote server: in this case the remote server replies to the local port and the local stack gets the response. This means that a Read Socket operation will always follow a Write Socket operation. If Write Socket operation (after a Connect operation) is not performed, data cannot be received by the stack (and the remote peer will receive an ICMP error type 3 code 3, destination port unreachable). Furthermore data reading from an UDP socket should be done in 'one shot' only: if a read attempt specifies less bytes than the value reported in the unsolicited indication, the number of the bytes specified are returned but there is not possible to read the remained part of the UDP datagram incame. This kind of behaviour is in conformance with UDP socket architecture in [1].

## 19.16.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+NSORD=<socket>,<length>

Command	Possible responses
	+NUSORD: 3,16
AT+NSORD=3,16	+NSORD: 3,16,"16 bytes of data" (Used syntax: +NSORD: <socket>,<length>,<data ascii<br="" in="" the="">[0x00,0xFF] range&gt;) OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error></data></length></socket>

#### 19.16.3 Defined values

<socket> is the socket identifier, in range 0-15.

<length> integer type value to specify amount of data to read, in range 0-1024.

<data> data read

recommended.

The returned data may have any kind of ASCII char in the range [0x00,0xFF] i.e. control chars too. The starting quotation marks shall not be taken into account like data, the first byte of data starts after the first quotation marks. Then the other chars are provided for a <length> amount. At the end of the length byte stream, another quotation marks followed by <CR><LF> are provided for user convenience and visualization purposes. Note: a smart remote application which deals with TELTONIKA AT commands should rely on the <length> info to count the received number of chars (after the starting quotation marks) especially if any protocol control chars are expected. If an application deals with letter and number chars only i.e all of the expected chars are outside the [0x00, 0x1F] range and are not quotation marks, the AT+NSORD response quotation marks can be assumed to identify the start and the end of the received data packet, anyway the <length> field usage to identify the valid data stream is

## 19.17 Resolve Name / IP Number through DNS +NDNSRN

## 19.17.1 Description

This command translates a domain name to an IP address or an IP address to a domain name by using an available DNS. There are two available DNSs, primary and secondary. They are usually provided by the network after GPRS activation or CSD establishment. They are automatically used in the resolution process if available. The resolutor will use first the primary DNS, if it doesn't answer the second DNS will be involved. User can replace each network provided DNS by setting its own DNS. In this case the command AT+NPSND should be used for a GPRS context or the AT+NCSD command for the CSD context. If a DNS value different to "0.0.0.0" is provided, the user DNS will replace the correspondent network provided one. User have to pay attention to the DNS setting for the different profiles since the user DNS can be put into action if the correspondent profile is activated (if the user sets a DNS for a profile, and a different profile is activated, the user DNS has no action and the network DNS is used if available). Please note that the usage of the network provided DNSs is recommended and the user can easily skip DNS setting.

## 19.17.2 Syntax

Command syntax: AT+NDNSRN=<resolution\_type>,<domain\_ip\_string>

Command	Possible responses
Set command AT+NDNSRN=0,"www.google.com"	+NDNSRN: "216.239.59.147" (Used syntax: +NDNSRN: <resolved_ip_address>)</resolved_ip_address>
	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>
AT+NDNSRN=1," 216.239.59.147"	+NDNSRN: "www.google.com" (Used syntax: +NDNSRN: <resolved_domain_name>)</resolved_domain_name>
	OK or +CME ERROR: <error></error>

## 19.17.3 Defined values

<resolution\_type > is the type of resolution operation. It may be:

- 0: from IP address to domain name (host by name);
- 1: from domain name to IP address;



<domain\_ip\_string> is the text string of the domain name (resolution\_type=0) or the IP address (resolution\_type=1) to be resolved.

<resolved\_ip\_address> is the text string of the resolved IP address correspondent to the domain name.

<resolved\_domain\_name> is the test string of the resolved domain name corresponded to the provided IP address.



## 20 Reference

## 20.1 External

- [1] Stevens. TCP/IP Illustrated Volume1 & 2 Addison-Wesley, 1994.
- [2] ITU-T Recommendation V250, 05-99.
- [3] 3GPP TS 07.07 version 7.6.0. Release 1998. Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+): AT command set for GSM Mobile Equipment (ME); ETSI 100 916 v.7.6.0. 2001-03.
- [4] GSM 02.04 Digital cellular telecommunication system (Phase 2+); General on supplementary services
- [5] GSM 02.04 Digital cellular telecommunication system (Phase 2+); Mobile Stations (MS) features
- [6] GSM 02.30 Digital cellular telecommunication system (Phase2+); Man-Machine Interface (MMI) of the mobile station (MS).
- [7] GSM 02.90 Digital cellular telecommunication system (Phase2+); Unstructured supplementary service data (USSD) stage 1
- [8] GSM 03.38 Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+); Alphabets and languagespecific information
- [9] GSM 03.40 Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+); Technical realization of the Short Message Service (SMS) Point-to-Point (PP)
- [10] GSM 03.41 Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+); Technical realization of Cell Broadcast Service (CBS)
- [11] GSM 03.60 Digital cellular telecommunication system (Phase 2+); GPRS Mobile Station (MS) supporting GPRS
- [12] GSM 04.07 Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+); Mobile Radio Interface Signalling Layer 3
- [13] GSM 04.08 Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+); Mobile radio interface layer 3 specification
- [14] GSM 04.11 Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+); Point-to-Point (PP) Short Message Service (SMS) Support on Mobile Radio Interface.
- [15] GSM 04.12 Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+); Short Message Service Cell Broadcast (SMSCB) Support on Mobile Radio Interface.
- [16] 3GPP TS27.007 Technical Specification Group Terminals; AT command set for User Equipment (UE); V3.11.0
- [17] 3GPPTS27.005 Technical Specification Group Terminals; Use of Data Terminal Equipment Data Circuit terminating Equipment (DTE-DCE) interface for Short Message Services (SMS) and Cell Broadcast Service (CBS); V4.1.0
- [18] GSM 07.60 Digital cellular telecommunication system (Phase 2+); GPRS Service description; stage 2
- [19] GSM 11.11 Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+); Specification of the Subscriber Identity Module Mobile Equipment (SIM ME) interface
- [20] ITU-T V.25ter ITU-T V.25 ter Recommendation: Data Communications over the Telephone Network; Serial asynchronous automatic Dialling and control.
- [21] ITU-T T.32 ITU-T Recommendation T.32 Asynchronous Facsimile DCE Control Service Class 2
- [22] 3GPP TS 22.030 Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+); Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS); Man-Machine Interface (MMI) of the User Equipment (UE)
- [23] ISO 639 (1988) Code for the representation of names of languages



## 20.2 Internal

Title	Doc ID
[24] TELTONIKA_M2M Software Manual	CN01.MK.DO.000003
[25] FOAT User Guide	DN07.MK.DO.000002



# 21 Appendices

## 21.1 Mobile Termination error result code +CME ERROR

<err></err>	Meaning	Resulting from the following commands
0	phone failure	undeterminated
1	no connection to phone	
2	phone-adaptor link reserved	
3	operation not allowed	all +C commands described in GSM07.07
4	operation not supported	all +C commands described in GSM07.07
5	PH-SIM PIN required	all +C commands described in GSM07.07
10	SIM not inserted	all +C commands described in GSM07.07
11	SIM PIN required	all +C commands described in GSM07.07
12	SIM PUK required	all +C commands described in GSM07.07
13	SIM failure	all +C commands described in GSM07.07
14	SIM busy	all +C commands described in GSM07.07
15	SIM wrong	all +C commands described in GSM07.07
16	incorrect password	+CLCK, +CPWD, +CPIN, ATD*#
20	memory full	+CPBW, +CPOL
21	invalid index	+CPBR, +CPBW
22	not found	+COPS, +CHLD, +CGATT, ATD*#
23	memory failure	+CSAS, +CRES, +CSGT
24	text string too long	+CPBW
25	invalid characters in text string	ATD*#
26	dial string too long	ATD, +CPBW
27	invalid characters in dial string	ATD, +CPBW,
30	no network service	ATD, +COPS, +CLIR,
31	network timeout	ATD
100	unknown	commands with wrong syntax
103	illegal MS	+CGATT
106	illegal ME	+CGATT
107	GPRS services not allowed	+CGATT
111	PLMN not allowed	+CGATT
112	Location area not allowed	+CGATT
113	roaming not allowed in this location area	+CGATT
132	service option not supported	+CGACT, or other non-GPRS cmds.
133	requested service option not subscribed	+CGACT, or other non-GPRS cmds.
134	service option temporarily out of order	+CGACT, or other non-GPRS cmds.
149	PDP authentication failure	+CGACT
148	unspecified GPRS error	all GPRS related commands
150	invalid mobile class	all GPRS related commands
1500	Wrong GPIO identifier	+NGPIOC, +NGPIOR, +NGPIOW
1501	Set GPIO default error	+NGPIOC
1502	Select GPIO mode error	+NGPIOC
1503	Read GPIO error	+NGPIOR
1504	Write GPIO error	+NGPIOW
1520	Wrong ADC identifier	+NADC
1521	Read ADC error	+NADC
1540	Wrong ringer identifier	+NRNG

## 21.2 Message service failure result codes +CMS ERROR

<err></err>	Meaning	Resulting from the following commands
1 to 127	Error cause values from the GSM	+CMGS
	recommendation 04.11 Annex E-2	
128 to	Error cause related to GSM 3.40	(SMS commands)
301		
301	SMS service of ME reserved	+CSMS
302	operation not allowed	all SMS commands
303	operation not supported	all SMS commands
310	SIM not inserted	all SMS commands
311	SIM PIN required	all SMS commands
312	PH-SIM PIN required	all SMS commands
313	SIM failure	all SMS commands
314	SIM busy	all SMS commands
315	SIM wrong	all SMS commands
316	SIM PUK required	all SMS commands
320	memory failure	+CMGR
321	invalid memory index	+CMGR, +CMGL
322	memory full	
330	SMSC address unknown	+CMGR
332	network timeout	
500	unknown error	commands with wrong syntax
512	MN_SMS_RP_ACK	This and the following codes are manufacturer specific
513	MN_SMS_TIMER_EXPIRED	
514	MN_SMS_FORW_AVAIL_FAILED	
515	MN_SMS_FORW_AVAIL_ABORTED	
516	MS invalid TP-Message-Type-Indicator	
517	MS no TP-Status-Report in Phase 1	
518	MS no TP-Reject-Duplicate in phase 1	
519	MS no TP-Replay-Path in Phase 1	
520	MS no TP-User-Data-Header in Phase 1	
521	MS missing TP-Validity-Period	
522	MS invalid TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp	
523	MS missing TP-Destination- Address	
524	MS invalid TP-Destination-Address	
525	MS missing Service-Centre-Address	
526	MS invalid Service-Centre-Address	
527	MS invalid alphabet	
528	MS invalid TP-User-Data-length	
529	MS missing TP-User-Data	
530	MS TP-User-Data to long	
531	MS no Command-Request in Phase 1	
532	MS Cmd-Req invalid TP-Destination-	
	Address	
533	MS Cmd-Req invalid TP-User-Data-Length	
534	MS Cmd-Req invalid TP-User-Data	
535	MS Cmd-Req invalid TP-Command-Type	
536	MN MNR creation failed	
537	MS CMM creation failed	
538	MS network connection lost	

<err></err>	Meaning	Resulting from the following commands
539	MS pending MO SM transfer	
540	MS MO SM rejected by SIM MO SMS control	
541	RP-Error OK	
542	RP-Error OK no icon display	
543	Unspecified SMS PP error	

# 21.3 Failure cause from GSM04.08 (+CEER)

Cause value	Diagnostic
1	unassigned (unallocated) number
3	no route destination
6	channel unacceptable
8	operator determined barring
16	normal call clearing
17	user busy
18	no user responding
19	user alerting, no answer
21	call rejected
22	number changed
26	non selected user clearing
27	destination out of order
28	invalid number format (incomplete number)
29	facility rejected
30	response to STATUS ENQUIIRY
31	normal, unspecified
34	no circuit / channel available
38	network out of order
41	temporary failure
42	switching equipment congestion
43	access information discarded
44	requested circuit / channel not available
47	resources unavailable, unspecified
49	quality of service unavailable
50	requested facility not subscribed
55	incoming calls barred with in the CUG
57	bearer capability not authorized
58	bearer capability not presently available
63	service or option not available, unspecified
65	bearer service not implemented
68	ACM equal to or greater than ACMmax
69	requested facility not implemented
70	only restricted digital information bearer capability is available
79	service or option not implemented, unspecified
81	invalid transaction identifier value
87	user not member of CUG
88	incompatible destination
91	invalid transit network selection
95	semantically incorrect message
96	invalid mandatory information



Cause value	Diagnostic
97	message type non-existent or not implemented
98	message type not compatible with protocol state
99	information element non-existent or not implemented
100	conditional IE error
101	message not compatible with protocol state
102	recovery on timer expiry
111	protocol error, unspecified
127	interworking, unspecified

# 21.4 Specific failure cause for +CEER

Cause value	Diagnostic
244	normal
245	alternate call unsuccessful modify
246	mobile originated unsuccessful call setup
247	mobile terminated unsuccessful call setup
248	unsuccessful in-call-modification
249	normal user request
250	last call release
251	last data call release
252	unsuccessful GPRS attach
253	GPRS detach
254	unsuccessful PDP context activation
255	PDP context deactivation